



Healthcare Council

Tuesday, April 10, 2007
9:00 AM
Morris Hall

REVISED

Council Meeting Notice

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Speaker Marco Rubio

Healthcare Council

Start Date and Time: Tuesday, April 10, 2007 09:00 am
End Date and Time: Tuesday, April 10, 2007 12:00 pm
Location: Morris Hall (17 HOB)
Duration: 3.00 hrs

Consideration of the following bill(s):

HB 877 Physician Workforce Assessment and Development by Homan
HM 889 State Children's Health Insurance Program by Harrell
HB 977 Primary Care Access Network by Gardiner
HB 1065 Stem Cell Research by Flores
HB 1111 Fiscal Intermediary Services Organizations by Kendrick
HB 1115 Health Care Clinic Act by Kreegel
HB 1361 Emergency Services by Garcia, R.
HB 1477 Forensic Mental Health Services by Ausley

Consideration of the following bill(s) with proposed council substitute(s):

HB 1007 Physician Assistants by Baxley

Consideration of the following proposed council bill(s):

PCB HCC 07-16 -- cardiac care
PCB HCC 07-17 -- home health care

It is the intent of the Council to take up proposed council substitute for HB 1007 which was voted out of its respective committee and was recommended as a council substitute.

Pursuant to rule 7.12, the deadline for amendments to bills on the agenda by non-appointed members shall be 6:00 p.m., Monday, April 9, 2007.

By request of the Chair, all committee members are asked to have amendments to bills on the agenda submitted to staff by 6:00 p.m., Monday, April 9, 2007.

NOTICE FINALIZED on 04/06/2007 16:04 by BAI

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: HB 877

Physician Workforce Assessment and Development

SPONSOR(S): Homan

TIED BILLS:

IDEN./SIM. BILLS:

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR
1) <u>Committee on Health Quality</u>	<u>8 Y, 0 N</u>	<u>Guy</u>	<u>Lowell</u>
2) <u>Healthcare Council</u>	<u></u>	<u>Guy</u>	<u>Gormley</u> <i>CG</i>
3) <u>Policy & Budget Council</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
4) <u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
5) <u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

HB 877 creates the Office of Physician Workforce Assessment and Development within the Department of Health. The office is directed to use existing programs in the department to assess Florida's current and future physician workforce needs and develop strategies to addresses those needs.

The bill appears to have an insignificant fiscal impact, which can be absorbed within existing resources.

The effective date of this bill is July 1, 2007.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. HOUSE PRINCIPLES ANALYSIS:

Provide limited government – this bill creates a new office within the department to assess Florida's current and future physician workforce needs.

B. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Present Situation

Physician Workforce Data Collection

The statewide collection of physician data and its analysis is fragmented in Florida and under the purview of different agencies. Currently, there is no centralized physician workforce database that is available to provide objective statewide information on physician practice and manpower needs. Under s. 408.05, F.S., the State Center for Health Statistics within the Agency for Health Care Administration ("AHCA") must collect data on health resources, including physicians, dentists, nurses, and other health care professionals. The Division of Health Access and Tobacco within the Department of Health ("department") administers several programs that relate to physician access. The Florida Medicaid program in AHCA has claims data for physicians participating in the Medicaid program.

During Fiscal Year 2006-07, the department began collection of physician workforce data through a voluntary response survey. The survey was included in the licensure renewal application package for allopathic physicians. As of February 22, 2007, the department has received 22,547 completed surveys. Osteopathic physicians will receive the survey in their licensure renewal application packages this fall.

Medical Education and Residency Programs

Florida ranks 37th nationally in the number of medical school students (both allopathic and osteopathic) per 100,000 state population.¹ Florida has a low number of medical residency positions per 100,000 state population and ranks 41st in the nation.² Twenty-six percent of Florida's doctors are over the age of 65.³

The Center for Health Workforce Studies and the Council on Graduate Medical Education (COGME) recommend that existing medical schools increase their enrollment by 15 percent by 2015 to contend with the current and projected physician shortage. It is estimated that in order to reach the national ratio of allopathic and medical school students per state population, Florida would need to increase its capacity by 2,700 students.⁴

Research has shown that the location of a physician's practice correlates more closely to the geographic location of the residency, rather than to the medical school from which the physician graduated.⁵ A recent nationwide analysis by the National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL) found that 47 percent of individuals that complete an allopathic medical residency program stay in the same state that they completed their graduate medical education training.⁶ CEPRI has projected that 60.5 percent of allopathic medical residency students remain and practice in the state of residency training.

¹ Council for Education Policy, Research and Improvement (CEPRI). Medical Education Needs Analysis. November 2004.

² Florida Department of Health. Annual Report on Graduate Medical Education in Florida. January 2007.

³ *Id.*

⁴ Council for Education Policy, Research and Improvement (CEPRI). Medical Education Needs Analysis. November 2004.

⁵ *Id.*

⁶ *Id.*

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill creates the Office of Physician Workforce Assessment and Development (“office”) within the department. The office is directed to use existing programs in the department to assess Florida’s current and future physician workforce needs and develop strategies to addresses those needs.

In particular, the bill directs the department to maintain a database of physician workforce data and directs the office to:

- Collect and analyze data on physician workforce, medical students, and residents;
- Develop a model of the current and future physician workforce, including demographic factors;
- Develop strategies to address retention of Florida medical school graduates for practice in the state;
- Develop best-practice programs for recruitment of K-12, college, and university students into medical school programs;
- Pursue strategies that target state and federal funding for graduate medical education positions and residency positions towards identified workforce needs areas;
- Target physician recruitment and retention towards identified workforce needs areas; and
- Coordinate stakeholders’ efforts to address physician workforce needs.

C. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Creates s. 381.4018, F.S., to establish the Office of Physician Workforce Assessment within the Department of Health and specifies duties of the office.

Section 2. Provides for an effective date of July 1, 2007.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

Data analysis can be accomplished within existing resources.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

None.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

Depending on the analysis of the physician workforce data, in the future, there may be a request for additional funding to provide Graduate Medical Education (GME) enhancements.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

This bill does not appear to require counties or municipalities to take an action requiring the expenditure of funds, reduce the authority that counties or municipalities have to raise revenue in the aggregate, nor reduce the percentage of state tax shared with counties or municipalities.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

No additional rule-making authority is required as a result of this bill.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

D. STATEMENT OF THE SPONSOR

"A similar bill by Rep Altman and Homan (HB 1093) was passed out of the House last session but the appropriation got a line-item veto by Gov Bush. The Department of Health began collecting the data anyway with the 2006 physician license renewals and now we have data from 50% of the physicians, but no resources to analyze it. The other 50% of the physicians are coming up for renewal at the end of 2007, and once collected we want to have someone coordinate the data transfer to and analysis by the physician workforce stakeholders.(including, but not limited to: DOH, DOE, AHCA, CMS, medical schools, residency programs, hospitals, specialty societies, and insurance companies)

The Office of Physician Workforce Assessment and Development is set up to be a data collection and clearing house to get information of the physician workforce to the stakeholders to use in making strategic plans to assure accessibility to health care to all Floridians in the near and distant future."

IV. AMENDMENTS/COUNCIL SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On March 13, 2007, the Health Quality Committee adopted one amendment to the bill. The amendment corrects a drafting error by replacing "Office" with "Division" in order to correctly reference the Division of Medical Quality Assurance.

The bill was reported favorably with one amendment.

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to physician workforce assessment and
 3 development; creating s. 381.4018, F.S.; providing
 4 legislative intent; creating the Office of Physician
 5 Workforce Assessment and Development within the Department
 6 of Health; proving a purpose; providing functions of the
 7 office; providing an effective date.
 8

9 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:
 10

11 Section 1. Section 381.4018, Florida Statutes, is created
 12 to read:

13 381.4018 Office of Physician Workforce Assessment and
 14 Development.--

15 (1) LEGISLATIVE INTENT.--The Legislature recognizes that
 16 physician workforce planning is an essential component in
 17 ensuring that there is an adequate and appropriate supply of
 18 well-trained physicians to meet the state's future healthcare
 19 service needs as both the general population and elderly
 20 population of the state increase. The Legislature finds that
 21 issues to consider relative to the assessment of physician
 22 workforce need may include physician practice status; specialty
 23 mix; geographic distribution; demographic information,
 24 including, but not limited to, age, gender, race, and cultural
 25 considerations; and meeting the needs of current or projected
 26 medically underserved areas in the state. Long-term strategic
 27 planning is essential, as the period of time from the time of
 28 entering medical school to completion of graduate medical

29 education may range from 7 to 10 years, or longer. The
30 Legislature recognizes that strategies to provide for a well-
31 trained supply of physicians must include ensuring the
32 availability of quality medical schools and graduate medical
33 education capacity in the state as well as utilizing new or
34 existing state or federal programs that might provide incentives
35 for physicians to practice in needed specialties and in
36 underserved areas in a manner that addresses projected physician
37 manpower needs.

38 (2) CREATION; PURPOSE.--The Office of Physician Workforce
39 Assessment and Development is created in the Department of
40 Health and shall serve as a coordinating and strategic planning
41 body to actively assess the state's current and future physician
42 workforce needs and shall work with multiple stakeholders to
43 develop strategies and alternatives to address the state's
44 current and projected physician workforce needs.

45 (3) GENERAL FUNCTIONS.--The Office of Physician Workforce
46 Assessment and Development shall maximize the utilization of
47 existing programs under the jurisdiction of the department and
48 other state agencies; coordinate among governmental and
49 nongovernmental stakeholders and resources to determine a state
50 strategic plan; and assess implementation of such strategic plan
51 to:

52 (a) Monitor, evaluate, and report on the supply and
53 distribution of physicians licensed under chapters 458 and 459.
54 The department shall maintain a database to serve as the
55 official statewide source of valid, objective, and reliable data
56 on the physician workforce.

57 (b) Develop a model and quantify, on an ongoing basis, the
 58 adequacy of the state's current and future physician workforce,
 59 as reliable physician workforce data becomes available. Such
 60 model shall consider the following factors: demographics,
 61 physician practice status, place of education and training,
 62 generational changes, population growth, economic indicators,
 63 and issues relating to the channeling of students into medical
 64 education.

65 (c) Develop and recommend strategies to determine whether
 66 availability of qualified state medical school applicants who
 67 might become competent practicing physicians in the state will
 68 be sufficient to meet medical school capacity of the state's
 69 medical schools. If appropriate, the Office of Physician
 70 Workforce Assessment and Development, working with
 71 representatives of appropriate governmental and nongovernmental
 72 entities, shall develop strategies and recommendations and
 73 identify best-practice programs that introduce health care as a
 74 profession and strengthen skills needed for medical school
 75 admission for elementary, middle, and high school students, and
 76 improve premedical education at the K-12 and college level to
 77 increase the state's potential pool of medical students.

78 (d) Assess strategies to ensure that graduates from the
 79 state's public and private allopathic and osteopathic medical
 80 schools are adequate to meet physician workforce needs, based on
 81 the analysis of the physician workforce data, and strategies to
 82 ensure that the state's medical schools are adequately funded to
 83 provide a high quality medical education to students in a manner

84 that recognizes the uniqueness of each of the state's new and
 85 existing medical schools.

86 (e) Pursue strategies and policies to create, expand, and
 87 maintain graduate medical education positions in the state,
 88 based on the analysis of the physician workforce data. Such
 89 strategies and policies shall consider the impact of federal
 90 funding limitations on the expansion and creation of graduate
 91 medical education positions and shall develop options to address
 92 such federal funding limitations. Options to provide direct
 93 state funding for graduate medical education positions shall be
 94 considered in a manner that addresses requirements and needs
 95 relative to accreditation of graduate medical education
 96 programs. Funding for residency positions should be targeted to
 97 address needed physician specialty areas, rural and physician
 98 shortage areas, areas of ongoing critical need, and otherwise
 99 address the physician workforce needs of the state, based on the
 100 analysis of ongoing physician workforce data.

101 (f) Develop strategies to maximize federal and state
 102 programs that provide for the use of incentives to attract
 103 physicians to the state or retain physicians in the state in
 104 order to meet the state's physician workforce needs. Such
 105 strategies should explore and maximize federal-state
 106 partnerships available to provide for incentives for physicians
 107 to practice in federally designated shortage areas. Strategies
 108 shall also consider the use of state programs, such as the
 109 Florida Health Service Corps established pursuant to s. 381.0302
 110 and the Medical Education Reimbursement and Loan Repayment
 111 Program pursuant to s. 1009.65, that provide for education loan

HB 877

2007

112 repayment or loan forgiveness to provide physicians monetary
113 incentives to relocate to underserved areas of the state.

114 (g) Coordinate and enhance activities relative to
115 physician workforce needs, undergraduate medical education, and
116 graduate medical education provided by the Office of Medical
117 Quality Assurance, the Community Hospital Education Program and
118 Graduate Medical Education Committee established pursuant to s.
119 381.0403, the area health education center network established
120 pursuant to s. 381.0402, and other offices and programs within
121 the Department of Health as deemed by the secretary.

122 (h) Work in conjunction with and act as a coordinating
123 body for governmental and nongovernmental stakeholders to
124 address matters relating to the state's physician workforce
125 assessment and development for the purpose of ensuring an
126 adequate supply of well-trained physicians to meet the state's
127 future needs. Such governmental stakeholders shall include, but
128 may not be limited to, the secretaries or designees of the
129 Department of Health, Department of Education, and Agency for
130 Healthcare Administration, the Chancellor or designee of the
131 Board of Governors, and, at the discretion of the department,
132 other representatives of state and local agencies involved in
133 the assessment, education, training, or provision of the state's
134 current or future physician workforce. Other stakeholders shall
135 include, but may not be limited to, organizations representing
136 the state's public and private allopathic and osteopathic
137 medical schools; organizations representing hospitals and other
138 healthcare-providing institutions, particularly those that
139 currently provide or have an interest in providing accredited

140 medical education and graduate medical education to medical
 141 students and medical residents in the state; organizations
 142 representing allopathic and osteopathic practicing physicians;
 143 and, at the discretion of the department, representatives of
 144 other organizations or entities involved in the assessment,
 145 education, training, or provision of the state's current or
 146 future physician workforce.

147 (i) Serve as a state liaison with other states and federal
 148 agencies and programs to enhance resources available to the
 149 state's physician workforce and medical education continuum.

150 (j) Act as a clearinghouse for collecting and
 151 disseminating information of physician workforce and medical
 152 education continuum issues in the state.

153 Section 2. This act shall take effect July 1, 2007.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

Bill No. 877

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION ___ (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT ___ (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN ___ (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council
2 Representative(s) Homan offered the following:

3
4 **Amendment (with title amendment)**

5 Remove everything after the enacting clause and insert:

6 Section 1. Section 381.4018, Florida Statutes, is created
7 to read:

8 381.4018 Office of Physician Workforce Assessment and
9 Development.--

10 (1) LEGISLATIVE INTENT.--The Legislature recognizes that
11 physician workforce planning is an essential component in
12 ensuring that there is an adequate and appropriate supply of
13 well-trained physicians to meet the state's future healthcare
14 service needs as both the general population and elderly
15 population of the state increase. The Legislature finds that
16 issues to consider relative to the assessment of physician
17 workforce need may include physician practice status; specialty
18 mix; geographic distribution; demographic information,
19 including, but not limited to, age, gender, race, and cultural
20 considerations; and meeting the needs of current or projected
21 medically underserved areas in the state. Long-term strategic
22 planning is essential, as the period of time from the time of

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

23 entering medical school to completion of graduate medical
24 education may range from 7 to 10 years, or longer. The
25 Legislature recognizes that strategies to provide for a well-
26 trained supply of physicians must include ensuring the
27 availability of quality medical schools and graduate medical
28 education capacity in the state as well as utilizing new or
29 existing state or federal programs that might provide incentives
30 for physicians to practice in needed specialties and in
31 underserved areas in a manner that addresses projected physician
32 manpower needs.

33 (2) CREATION; PURPOSE.--The Office of Physician Workforce
34 Assessment and Development is created in the Department of
35 Health and shall serve as a coordinating and strategic planning
36 body to actively assess the state's current and future physician
37 workforce needs and shall work with multiple stakeholders to
38 develop strategies and alternatives to address the state's
39 current and projected physician workforce needs.

40 (3) GENERAL FUNCTIONS.--The Office of Physician Workforce
41 Assessment and Development shall maximize the utilization of
42 existing programs under the jurisdiction of the department and
43 other state agencies; coordinate among governmental and
44 nongovernmental stakeholders and resources to determine a state
45 strategic plan; and assess implementation of such strategic plan
46 to:

47 (a) Monitor, evaluate, and report on the supply and
48 distribution of physicians licensed under chapters 458 and 459.
49 The department shall maintain a database to serve as the
50 official statewide source of valid, objective, and reliable data
51 on the physician workforce.

52 (b) Develop a model and quantify, on an ongoing basis, the
53 adequacy of the state's current and future physician workforce,

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

54 as reliable physician workforce data becomes available. Such
55 model shall consider the following factors: demographics,
56 physician practice status, place of education and training,
57 generational changes, population growth, economic indicators,
58 and issues relating to the channeling of students into medical
59 education.

60 (c) Develop and recommend strategies to determine whether
61 availability of qualified state medical school applicants who
62 might become competent practicing physicians in the state will
63 be sufficient to meet medical school capacity of the state's
64 medical schools. If appropriate, the Office of Physician
65 Workforce Assessment and Development, working with
66 representatives of appropriate governmental and nongovernmental
67 entities, shall develop strategies and recommendations and
68 identify best-practice programs that introduce health care as a
69 profession and strengthen skills needed for medical school
70 admission for elementary, middle, and high school students, and
71 improve premedical education at the K-12 and college level to
72 increase the state's potential pool of medical students.

73 (d) Assess strategies to ensure that graduates from the
74 state's public and private allopathic and osteopathic medical
75 schools are adequate to meet physician workforce needs, based on
76 the analysis of the physician workforce data, and strategies to
77 ensure that the state's medical schools are adequately funded to
78 provide a high quality medical education to students in a manner
79 that recognizes the uniqueness of each of the state's new and
80 existing medical schools.

81 (e) Pursue strategies and policies to create, expand, and
82 maintain graduate medical education positions in the state,
83 based on the analysis of the physician workforce data. Such
84 strategies and policies shall consider the impact of federal

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

85 funding limitations on the expansion and creation of graduate
86 medical education positions and shall develop options to address
87 such federal funding limitations. Options to provide direct
88 state funding for graduate medical education positions shall be
89 considered in a manner that addresses requirements and needs
90 relative to accreditation of graduate medical education
91 programs. Funding for residency positions should be targeted to
92 address needed physician specialty areas, rural and physician
93 shortage areas, areas of ongoing critical need, and otherwise
94 address the physician workforce needs of the state, based on the
95 analysis of ongoing physician workforce data.

96 (f) Develop strategies to maximize federal and state
97 programs that provide for the use of incentives to attract
98 physicians to the state or retain physicians in the state in
99 order to meet the state's physician workforce needs. Such
100 strategies should explore and maximize federal-state
101 partnerships available to provide for incentives for physicians
102 to practice in federally designated shortage areas. Strategies
103 shall also consider the use of state programs, such as the
104 Florida Health Service Corps established pursuant to s. 381.0302
105 and the Medical Education Reimbursement and Loan Repayment
106 Program pursuant to s. 1009.65, that provide for education loan
107 repayment or loan forgiveness to provide physicians monetary
108 incentives to relocate to underserved areas of the state.

109 (g) Coordinate and enhance activities relative to physician
110 workforce needs, undergraduate medical education, and graduate
111 medical education provided by the Division of Medical Quality
112 Assurance, the Community Hospital Education Program and the
113 Graduate Medical Education Committee established pursuant to s.
114 381.0403, the area health education center network established

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

115 pursuant to s. 381.0402, and other offices and programs within
116 the department as deemed by the secretary.

117 (h) Monitor, evaluate and quantify, on an ongoing basis,
118 the availability of critical physician services statewide and by
119 geographic area. Such critical physician services shall include,
120 but are not limited to, availability of and trends relating to
121 obstetric care and services, particularly delivery of babies;
122 radiological services, particularly performance of mammograms
123 and breast-imaging services; physician specialty services for
124 hospital emergency departments and trauma centers; and
125 additional items as may be determined by the department.

126 (i) Work in conjunction with and act as a coordinating body
127 for governmental and nongovernmental stakeholders to develop
128 strategies and recommendations regarding assessment and
129 development of Florida's physician workforce. The Office of
130 Physician Workforce Assessment and Development must report its
131 findings to the Governor, the President of the Senate, and the
132 Speaker of the House of Representatives by November 1 of each
133 year. The report shall include, at a minimum, a description of
134 the status of each item in this section, recommendations of
135 strategies needed to address each item, assessment of the
136 implementation of previous recommendations, and recommendations
137 relative to other alternative strategies or matters deemed
138 important by the department to ensure that Florida has an
139 adequate supply of well-trained physicians to meet the state's
140 future health care needs. Stakeholders that may serve as
141 resources may include, but are not limited to, the secretaries
142 or designees of the Department of Health, Department of
143 Education, and Agency for Healthcare Administration; the
144 Chancellor or designee of the Board of Governors; and, at the
145 discretion of the department, other representatives of state and

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

146 local agencies involved in the assessment, education, training,
147 or provision of the state's current or future physician
148 workforce. Other stakeholders shall include, but are not limited
149 to, organizations representing the state's public and private
150 allopathic and osteopathic medical schools; organizations
151 representing hospitals and other healthcare-providing
152 institutions, particularly those that currently provide or have
153 an interest in providing accredited medical education and
154 graduate medical education to medical students and medical
155 residents in the state; organizations representing allopathic
156 and osteopathic practicing physicians, including organizations
157 representing physician specialties as needed to address items
158 requiring specific physician specialist expertise; and, at the
159 discretion of the department, representatives of other
160 organizations or entities involved in the assessment, education,
161 training, or provision of the state's current or future
162 physician workforce.

163 (j) Serve as a state liaison with other states and federal
164 agencies and programs to enhance resources available to the
165 state's physician workforce and medical education continuum.

166 (k) Act as a clearinghouse for collecting and
167 disseminating information regarding physician workforce and
168 medical education continuum issues in the state.

169 (4) DATA COLLECTION.--In order to collect the physician
170 workforce data described in subsection (3), the department must
171 develop a physician workforce survey instrument that must be
172 provided to each person who applies for licensure renewal as a
173 physician under chapter 458 or chapter 459 in conjunction with
174 the renewal of such license, under procedures adopted by the
175 department. Completion of the physician workforce survey
176 instrument shall be voluntary.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

177 (5) RULEMAKING.--The department shall adopt rules, pursuant
178 to ss. 120.536(1) and 120.54, necessary to implement this
179 section.

180 Section 2. This act shall take effect July 1, 2007.

181
182 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

183 Remove the entire title and insert:

184 A bill to be entitled
185 An act relating to physician workforce assessment and
186 development; creating s. 381.4018, F.S.; providing legislative
187 intent; creating the Office of Physician Workforce Assessment
188 and Development within the Department of Health; providing a
189 purpose; providing for functions of the office; requiring the
190 department to collect physician workforce data; providing rule-
191 making authority; providing an effective date.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

Bill No. 877

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION ___ (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT ___ (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN ___ (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council
2 Committee on Health Quality offered the following:

3

4 **Amendment**

5 Remove line 116 and insert:

6 graduate medical education provided by the Division of Medical

7

This amendment was adopted in HQ on 03/13/07 and is traveling with the bill and requires no further action. However, the new strike all will supercede the traveling amendment which is encompassed in the strike all.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: HM 889
SPONSOR(S): Harrell
TIED BILLS:

State Children's Health Insurance Program

IDEN./SIM. BILLS: SB 1506

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR
1) <u>Committee on Healthy Families</u>	<u>9 Y, 0 N</u>	<u>Mitchell</u>	<u>Mitchell</u>
2) <u>Healthcare Council</u>	<u></u>	<u>Mitchell</u> <i>[Signature]</i>	<u>Gormley</u> <i>[Signature]</i>
3) <u>Rules & Calendar Council</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
4) <u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
5) <u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

House Memorial 889 is a resolution to encourage federal reauthorization of funding for the Healthy Kids component of the Florida KidCare Program that provides health care to low-income children who are uninsured and not eligible for Medicaid.

The memorial requests the Florida delegation to Congress to work to ensure that the Congress reauthorizes the State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP). The memorial requests the Governor to work with the Florida delegation to ensure that SCHIP is reauthorized in a timely manner.

The memorial also requests the Governor to provide the assistance necessary to identify and enroll children who qualify for Medicaid or the Florida KidCare program. It proclaims that all components of state government should work together with educators, health care providers, social workers, and parents to ensure that to the maximum extent possible all available public and private assistance is used to provide health benefits to uninsured children.

Copies of the memorial are to be sent to the President of the United States, to the President of the United States Senate, to the Speaker of the United States House of Representatives, and to each member of the Florida delegation to the United States Congress.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. HOUSE PRINCIPLES ANALYSIS:

Empower Families--The bill requests Congress to reauthorize and continue federal funding for the State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP) that supports Florida's KidCare program of health coverage to low-income children. Health care coverage helps children succeed in life and helps families avoid crisis due to lack of insurance.

B. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

House Memorial 889 requests the members of the Florida Congressional delegation to ensure Congress reauthorizes the State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP) to provide federal funding for the Healthy Kids component of the Florida KidCare program. The memorial requests the Governor to work with the Florida delegation to ensure that SCHIP is reauthorized in a timely manner.

The memorial also requests the Governor to provide the assistance necessary to identify and enroll children who qualify for Medicaid or the Florida KidCare program. It proclaims that all components of state government should work together with educators, health care providers, social workers, and parents to ensure the maximum use of available public and private assistance to provide health benefits to uninsured children in Florida.

CURRENT SITUATION

The purpose of the resolution is to get federal reauthorization of funding for Florida's Healthy Kids program by September 1, 2007. Healthy Kids provides health care to low-income children who are uninsured and ineligible for Medicaid under federal rules. The federal government provides a more than two to one (71/29) ratio of federal matching funds to the state program. Federal funding has permitted Florida to cover children up to 200% of the federal poverty level and reduce the number of uninsured children. Additional federal funding for the Healthy Kids program is due to expire in August of this year.

Background Information on the State Children's Health Insurance Program and Florida's KidCare Program

The State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP) was established as Title XXI of the Social Security Act as part of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (BBA). The goal of SCHIP is to expand health coverage to children whose families' incomes are too high for the children to be eligible for Medicaid (Title XIX of the Social Security Act), but too low for the families to afford private coverage for their children. Together with Medicaid, SCHIP provides a safety-net for health insurance for low-income children and has significantly reduced the number of low-income uninsured children.

Florida's program implementing the national State Children's Health Insurance Program is KidCare. The Florida KidCare program provides health care coverage to over 1.4 million children in Florida. KidCare is an "umbrella" program, the components of which include Medicaid for children, the Florida Healthy Kids (SCHIP) program, Medikids, and the Children's Medical Services Network (CMSN). Family income and a child's age and having a serious health condition are the eligibility criteria that determine which KidCare component serves a particular child.

As of February 2007, 204,021 children in KidCare are eligible for SCHIP, 1,163,813 are Medicaid eligible, and 26,249 children are not eligible for SCHIP or Medicaid but are supported by other local and state funds.

Congress must reauthorize SCHIP in 2007 for federal financing to continue.

Health care experts agree on the importance of providing health coverage for children. Lack of health insurance is a substantial barrier to health care. Uninsured children have much higher health risks than do covered children. They are more likely to go without health services, may avoid, or delay care when it is needed, and are less likely to receive the proper medical care for childhood illnesses such as sore throats, earaches, and asthma. Children who have health insurance are more likely to have a usual place of care and receive preventive and medical services.

Similar to Medicaid, SCHIP provides each state the flexibility to design its program within broad federal guidelines and to modify aspects such as eligibility standards, benefit designs, and limited cost sharing requirements (premiums, deductibles, and co-insurance). However, unlike Medicaid, SCHIP is not an entitlement program and there are limits to the amount of money the federal government has allocated to each state through federal matching funds, known as the annual federal allotment. The federal match rate for SCHIP is higher than Medicaid.

C. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Not applicable.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

None.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

This bill does not appear to require counties or municipalities to take an action requiring the expenditure of funds, reduce the authority that counties or municipalities have to raise revenue in the aggregate, nor reduce the percentage of state tax shared with counties or municipalities.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

None.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

D. STATEMENT OF THE SPONSOR

The State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP) provides important health insurance coverage for our low-income children in Florida. Funding from the Federal Government covers 70% of the cost of the program. It is imperative for the health of these children that the US Congress reauthorize this important program.

IV. AMENDMENTS/COUNCIL SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

House Memorial

A memorial to the Congress of the United States, urging Congress to reauthorize the State Children's Health Insurance Program to continue to provide federal funding for the Florida Kidcare program.

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of Florida regards the health of children to be of paramount importance to families in the state, and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of Florida regards poor child health as a threat to the educational achievement and social and psychological well-being of the children of the State of Florida, and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of Florida considers protecting the health of children to be essential to the well-being of Florida's youngest citizens and the quality of life in the state, and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of Florida considers the Florida Kidcare program, which was created in 1998 and currently has 202,214 children enrolled in the program, to be an integral part of the arrangements for health benefits for the children of the State of Florida, and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of Florida recognizes the value of the Florida Kidcare program in preserving child wellness, preventing and treating childhood disease, improving health outcomes, and reducing overall health costs, and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of Florida considers the federal funding available for the Florida Kidcare program to

HM 889

2007

29 be indispensable to providing health benefits for children of
 30 modest means, NOW, THEREFORE,

31

32 Be It Resolved by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

33

34 That the Legislature urges the members of the Florida
 35 delegation to the United States Congress to ensure that the
 36 Congress reauthorizes the State Children's Health Insurance
 37 Program (SCHIP) to continue to provide federal funding for the
 38 Florida Kidcare program.

39 BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Legislature urges the
 40 Governor to work with the Florida delegation to ensure that
 41 SCHIP is reauthorized in a timely manner.

42 BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Legislature urges the
 43 Governor to provide the assistance necessary to identify and
 44 enroll children who qualify for Medicaid or the Florida Kidcare
 45 program.

46 BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Legislature proclaims that
 47 all components of state government should work together with
 48 educators, health care providers, social workers, and parents to
 49 ensure that all available public and private assistance for
 50 providing health benefits to uninsured children in this state be
 51 used to the maximum extent possible.

52 BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that copies of this memorial be
 53 dispatched to the President of the United States, to the
 54 President of the United States Senate, to the Speaker of the
 55 United States House of Representatives, and to each member of
 56 the Florida delegation to the United States Congress.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

Bill No. 0889

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION ___ (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT ___ (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN ___ (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council
2 Representative(s) Harrell offered the following:

3
4 **Amendment**

5 Remove line(s) 20 and insert:
6 currently has 1,388,520 children enrolled in the program, to be
7 an

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: HB 977 Primary Care Access Network

SPONSOR(S): Gardiner

TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. BILLS: SB 1732

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR
1) <u>Committee on Health Innovation</u>	<u>7 Y, 0 N</u>	<u>Ciccone</u>	<u>Calamas</u>
2) <u>Healthcare Council</u>	<u></u>	<u>Ciccone</u> <i>JC</i>	<u>Gormley</u> <i>OG</i>
3) <u>Policy & Budget Council</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
4) <u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
5) <u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

House Bill 977 provides legislative findings and statutory revisions relating to improving access to health care for the uninsured by expanding health care services through the Primary Care Access Network (PCAN).

The bill requires the Agency for Health Care Administration (agency) to establish a two-year pilot program to offer health care services during the weekend and after regular business hours during the week at PCAN clinics in Orlando and Pasco counties. The bill directs the agency to develop procedures for operating the pilot program.

The bill provides \$2.3 million to fund the pilot program.

The bill provides an effective date of July 1, 2007.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. HOUSE PRINCIPLES ANALYSIS:

Limited government - The bill requires the Agency for Health Care Administration (agency) to establish a two-year pilot program to offer health care services during the weekend and after regular business hours during the week. The bill directs the agency to develop procedures for operating the pilot program.

Empower families - The bill provides greater access to health care services at Primary Care Access Network (PCAN) clinics in Orlando and Pasco counties by offering services during the weekday after regular business hours and on the weekend.

B. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

House Bill 977 establishes a two-year pilot program to offer health care services during the weekend and after regular business hours during the week at existing Primary Care Access Networks (PCAN) in Orlando and Pasco counties. The effect of extending clinic hours of operation should provide uninsured individuals and families with greater access to health care services and delivery of care.

Present Situation

Primary Care Access Networks (PCAN) are currently established in Orlando and Pasco counties and provide access to health care services to persons who are not eligible for Medicaid coverage and who do not have other health care insurance. These networks represent a collaborative approach to health care delivery that includes county health departments, primary health care centers, community agencies, hospitals and state and local social services. The overall mission of PCANs is to improve the access, quality and coordination of health care services to the under insured and uninsured populations.

One of the primary missions of PCANs is to establish a "Medical Home" for individuals and families. Having a "Medical Home" means an individual or family has a doctor, or belongs to a health center. According to the Orange County PCAN informational website, "Medical Homes" help individuals and families avoid emergency room use by more regularly seeing their doctor when they are sick, even if they do not have health insurance. PCAN offers guidance regarding a health care center services, including immunizations and dental care for children, health care center locations, hours of operation and important emergency telephone numbers.¹

C. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Creates an unnumbered section of Florida Statutes; provides legislative intent regarding Primary Care Access Networks; creates a pilot program; provides reporting requirements.

Section 2. Provides an appropriation.

Section 3. Provides an effective date of July 1, 2007.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

¹ www.PCANOrangeCounty.com

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

Recurring

1 FTE

Salaries/Benefits

\$55,838

\$55,838

Expense

11,200

11,200

Human Resources Services

401

401

Provider Care Access Networks

2,229,441

2,232,441

Subtotal Recurring

2,297,000

2,300,000

Nonrecurring

Expense

3,000

Subtotal Nonrecurring

3,000

Total Expenditures

2,300,000

2,300,000

General Revenue Fund

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

None.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

According to the Agency for Health Care Administration, the bill would require additional staff to develop procedures for the pilot, to establish the data and reporting system, and to prepare the annual report.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

This bill does not require counties or municipalities to spend funds or take action requiring the expenditure of funds. This bill does not reduce the percentage of a state tax shared with counties or municipalities. This bill does not reduce the authority that municipalities have to raise revenues.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

None.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

D. STATEMENT OF THE SPONSOR

No statement provided.

IV. AMENDMENTS/COUNCIL SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On March 20, 2007, the Health Innovation Committee adopted one amendment.

The amendment:

- Revised the effective date to include specific fiscal appropriations.

The bill was reported favorably with one amendment.

A bill to be entitled

An act relating to the Primary Care Access Network; creating a pilot program to provide extended operating hours for the purpose of offering health care services at overcrowded clinics in the Primary Care Access Network in Orange and Pasco Counties; directing the Agency for Health Care Administration to establish the pilot program in Orange and Pasco Counties; requiring the agency to develop procedures for operating the pilot program; requiring the agency to submit a report with recommendations to the Governor and the Legislature by a specified date; providing an appropriation; providing an effective date.

Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

Section 1. (1) The Legislature finds that the Primary Care Access Network (PCAN) was founded to address the needs of the uninsured and those who are medically needy by providing a system of service delivery that builds upon the strengths of its current health provider partners. There has been an average 32-percent decrease in nonurgent emergency room services used by the uninsured in areas where one of the clinics is in operation. In accordance with these findings, the Agency for Health Care Administration shall establish a 2-year pilot program in Orange and Pasco Counties to offer health care services during the weekend and after regular business hours during the week.

(2) To the extent that funding is available, the pilot program shall provide funds to operate the PCAN clinics during

HB 977

2007

29 the extended hours that the clinics are open and to pay the
 30 employees of those clinics accordingly.

31 (3) The agency shall develop procedures for operating the
 32 pilot program.

33 (4) Each January 1, for the duration of the pilot program,
 34 the agency shall submit to the Governor, the President of the
 35 Senate, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives an
 36 annual report on the success and outcomes achieved by the pilot
 37 program, which must include a recommendation as to whether the
 38 pilot program should be continued, terminated, or expanded.

39 Section 2. The sum of \$2.3 million is appropriated from
 40 the General Revenue Fund to the Agency for Health Care
 41 Administration for the purpose of implementing this act during
 42 the 2007-2008 fiscal year.

43 Section 3. This act shall take effect July 1, 2007.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

Bill No. HB 977

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION ___ (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT ___ (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN ___ (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council
2 Representative(s) Galvano offered the following:

3
4 **Amendment (with directory and title amendments)**

5 Remove line(s) 39-42 and insert:

6 Section 2. The sum of \$3.5 million is appropriated from
7 the General Revenue Fund to the Agency for Health Care
8 Administration for the purpose of implementing this act during
9 the 2007-2008 fiscal year. Of the funds provided, the sum of
10 \$2.3 million shall be used for programs in Orange and Pasco
11 counties, and \$1.2 million shall be used for programs in
12 Manatee, Sarasota and DeSoto counties.

000000

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 3 (for drafter's use only)

Bill No. HB 977

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION ___ (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT ___ (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN ___ (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council
2 Representative(s) Galvano offered the following:

3
4 **Amendment (with directory and title amendments)**

5 Remove line(s) 25 and insert:

6
7 and Pasco Counties, and a 1 year pilot program in Manatee,
8 Sarasota, and DeSoto counties to offer health care services
9 during the

000000

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 4 (for drafter's use only)

Bill No. HB 977

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council
2 Representative(s) Galvano offered the following:

3
4 **Amendment (with directory and title amendments)**

5 Remove line(s) 43 and insert:

6
7 Section 3. This act shall take effect July 1, 2007, only
8 if a specific appropriation to the Agency for Health Care
9 Administration is made in the General Appropriations Act for
10 fiscal year 2007-2008.

11
12 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

13 Remove line(s) 12 and insert:

14
15 providing an appropriation; providing a contingent
16 effective date.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

Bill No. HB 977

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council
2 The Committee on Health Innovation offered the following:

3
4 **Amendment (with title amendments)**

5 Remove line(s) 43 and insert:

6
7 Section 3. This act shall take effect July 1, 2007, only
8 if a specific appropriation to the Agency for Health Care
9 Administration to fund the pilot program is made in the General
10 Appropriations Act for fiscal year 2007-2008.

11
12
13 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

14 Remove line(s) 12 and insert:

15
16 providing an appropriation; providing a contingent effective
17 date.

This amendment was adopted in HI on 03/20/07 and is traveling with the bill and requires no further action.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: HB 1065 Stem Cell Research
SPONSOR(S): Flores and others
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. BILLS: SB 2496

Table with 4 columns: REFERENCE, ACTION, ANALYST, STAFF DIRECTOR. Row 1: Healthcare Council, Lowell, Gormley.

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

The bill creates the Stem Cell Research Advisory Council ("stem cell council") within the Department of Health ("department"), composed of seven members. The duties of the stem cell council include developing a "donated funds program" to encourage development of private-sector funds for human adult stem cell research; identifying specific ways to improve and promote for-profit and not-for-profit human adult stem cell and related research; and developing a biomedical research grant program to provide grants to eligible state institutions for human adult stem cell research. The stem cell council must consult with the Biomedical Ethics Advisory Council in providing recommendations to the Secretary of Health regarding the award of research grants.

The bill additionally creates the Biomedical Ethics Advisory Council ("ethics council") within the department, composed of seven members. The ethics council is required to review all stem cell research funded through the Biomedical Research Trust Fund to ensure that research complies with ethical and safety guidelines set forth by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

The bill restricts the use of funds to research using human adult and amniotic stem cells and prohibits the use of funds for embryonic stem cell research from stem cells obtained through the donor embryo's death or destruction. The bill also prohibits "human cloning," providing a second-degree felony for a violation.

The bill annually appropriates, beginning in Fiscal Year 2007-2008, \$20 million in recurring general revenue funds, with a 15 percent allowance for administrative costs, over a 10-year period to the Biomedical Research Trust Fund to carry out the purposes of the act.

The effective date of the bill is July 1, 2007.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. HOUSE PRINCIPLES ANALYSIS:

Provide limited government—The bill appropriates \$20 million annually over a 10-year period to fund stem cell research.

B. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Present Situation

Stem Cell Research

According to the National Institutes of Health, stem cells have two unique characteristics that distinguish them from other types of cells:¹ (1) stem cells are unspecialized, renewing over long periods of time through cell division and (2) under certain conditions, stem cells may be induced to become cells with special functions, known as differentiation, such as beating cells of the heart muscle or the insulin-producing cells of the pancreas.

Embryonic and adult stem cells are the two primary types of stem cells that are used for scientific research. Embryonic stem cells are generally generated from embryos that develop from eggs fertilized *in vitro*. The inner cell mass of the embryo is added to a “nutrient broth” within a laboratory culture dish, allowing the inner cell mass to proliferate; the embryo is then discarded. Embryonic stem cells that proliferate in cell culture for six months or more without differentiating are known as “pluripotent,” which means the stem cells are potentially able to differentiate into many cell types. This desirable attribute is known as “plasticity.”

Embryos for embryonic stem cell research may be obtained from other, more controversial sources, including aborted fetuses and embryos created through somatic cell nuclear transfer (SCNT), otherwise known as “therapeutic cloning.” Therapeutic cloning involves removing the nucleus of an unfertilized egg cell, replacing it with the material from the nucleus of a “somatic cell” (such as a skin, heart, or nerve cell), and stimulating the cell to begin dividing. Once the cell begins dividing, stem cells can be extracted 5-6 days later and used for research.² The embryo is then discarded.

Embryonic stem cells may, in the future, have significant value in scientific research, including the generation of cells and tissues for cell-based therapies, i.e., replacing ailing or destroyed tissue. These therapies may include treatment of:

- Chronic heart disease through the implantation of heart muscle cells;
- Diabetes through the implantation of insulin-producing cells; and
- Parkinson’s Disease through the implantation of dopamine-producing neurons.

Adult stem cells are undifferentiated cells found among differentiated cells in a tissue or organ. An adult stem cell may renew itself and differentiate to produce the major specialized cell types of the tissue or organ. There are a number of types of adult stem cells, including amniotic, bone marrow, liver, neuronal, and umbilical cord blood. Adult stem cells generally generate the cell types of the tissue in which they reside. However, recent research has identified pluripotent stem cells within amniotic fluid, bone marrow, and umbilical cord blood.³

¹ Except where otherwise noted, this section is substantially derived from *Stem Cell Information, The official National Institutes of Health resource for stem cell research* (viewed April 5, 2007) <http://stemcells.nih.gov/staticresources/info/basics/StemCellBasics.pdf>.

² Somatic Cell Nuclear Transfer (Therapeutic Cloning) (viewed April 6, 2007) <http://www.aamc.org/advocacy/library/research/res0003.htm>.

³ See, e.g., Christian Catalano, *Stem cells take growth of heart tissue a step closer* (viewed April 5, 2007)

<http://www.theage.com.au/news/world/stem-cells-take-growth-of-heart-tissue-a-step-closer/2007/04/02/1175366160708.html>;

While treatments using embryonic stem cells have resulted in limited success in animals,⁴ treatments on humans using adult stem cells have resulted in meaningful improvement for conditions such as Parkinson's disease,⁵ multiple sclerosis,⁶ and lupus,⁷ among others.

Stem Cell Research at the Federal Level

On August 9, 2001, President George W. Bush announced his decision to narrow the federal funding of research using embryonic stem cell lines to specific lines. A "stem cell line" is a population of cells that reproduce themselves over a long period of time *in vitro*. Specifically, stem cell research is allowed on existing stem cell lines that were derived:

- With the informed consent of the donors;
- From excess embryos created solely for reproductive purposes; and
- Without any financial inducement to the donors.⁸

At the time of the President's decision, approximately 60 stem cell lines qualified under the criteria noted above. Recent studies have suggested that these lines have become contaminated with non-human molecules.⁹

In 2006, an attempt by Congress to authorize embryonic stem cell research outside existing lines was vetoed by the President.¹⁰

Stem Cell Research in Florida

In Florida, biomedical research dollars are awarded through at least nine different programs.¹¹ Of these programs, significant funding is providing for the James and Esther King Biomedical Research Program

(discussing British scientists who used bone marrow stem cells to grow the same cells present in heart valves); Paolo De Coppi et al., *Isolation of amniotic stem cell lines with potential for therapy*, 25 *Nature Biotechnology* 100 (2007) (concluding that amniotic stem cells are pluripotent and hold potential for a variety of therapeutic applications); and Ryan Carlin et al., *Expression of early transcription factors Oct-4, Sox-2 and Nanog by porcine umbilical cord (PUC) matrix cells*, 4 *Reproductive Biology and Endocrinology* 8 (2006) (concluding that stem cells obtained from umbilical cord blood contain the three transcription factors expressed at high levels in embryonic stem cells; thus, umbilical cord blood stem cells have properties of primitive pluripotent stem cells).

⁴ See, e.g., UCI researchers use human embryonic stem cells to create new nerve insulation tissue that can aid spinal cord repair (viewed April 6, 2007) http://today.uci.edu/news/release_detail.asp?key=1242 ("researchers have used human embryonic stem cells to create new insulating tissue for nerve fibers in a live animal model – a finding that has potentially important implications for treatment of spinal cord injury and multiple sclerosis"). But see, e.g., Adult human neural stem cell therapy successful in treating spinal cord injury (viewed April 6, 2007) http://today.uci.edu/news/release_detail.asp?key=1383 (detailing research at UC Irvine that used adult neural stem cells to successfully regenerate damaged spinal cord tissue and improve mobility in mice).

⁵ See, e.g., <http://commerce.senate.gov/hearings/witnesslist.cfm?id=1268> (viewed April 6, 2007) (containing a webcast of a 2004 meeting of the U.S. Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, & Transportation regarding adult stem cell research, including testimony of Dr. Dennis Turner, whose Parkinson's Disease was successfully treated using adult neural stem cells).

⁶ See, e.g., Saccardi R et al., *Autologous HSCT for severe progressive multiple sclerosis in a multicenter trial: impact on disease activity and quality of life*, 105 *Blood* 2601 (2005) (concluding that bone marrow stem cell treatment is able to induce a prolonged clinical stabilization in severe progressive MS patients, resulting in both sustained treatment-free periods and quality of life improvement).

⁷ See, e.g., Burt RK et al., *Nonmyeloablative hematopoietic stem cell transplantation for systemic lupus erythematosus*, 295 *Journal of the American Medical Association* 527 (2006) (concluding that an infusion of bone marrow stem cells resulted in amelioration of disease activity, improvement in serologic markers, and either stabilization or reversal of organ dysfunction).

⁸ Fact Sheet: Embryonic Stem Cell Research (viewed April 5, 2007) <http://www.whitehouse.gov/news/releases/2001/08/20010809-1.html>.

⁹ See, e.g., *Current human embryonic stem cell lines contaminated UCSD/Salk team finds* (viewed April 5, 2007) http://www.eurekalert.org/pub_releases/2005-01/uoc--che011805.php.

¹⁰ Message to the House of Representatives (viewed April 5, 2007) <http://www.whitehouse.gov/news/releases/2006/07/20060719-5.html>.

¹¹ ss. 215.5601 (Lawton Chiles Endowment Fund); 215.5602 (James and Esther King Biomedical Research Program); 381.853 (Florida Center for Brain Tumor Research); 381.855 (Florida Center for Universal Research to Eradicate Disease); 381.92 (Florida Cancer Council); 381.922 (William G. "Bill" Bankhead, Jr., and David Coley Cancer research Program); 430.501 (Alzheimer's Disease Advisory Council); 1004.445 (Johnnie B. Byrd, Sr. Alzheimer's Center and Research Institute); and 1004.435, F.S. (Cancer Control and Research Advisory Council).

(\$9.5 million); the William G. "Bill" Bankhead, Jr., and David Coley Cancer research Program (\$9 million); and the Johnnie B. Byrd, Sr. Alzheimer's Center and Research Institute (\$15 million). In addition to these biomedical research grant programs, another 16 advisory groups and councils are given statutory responsibilities for programs involving medical research.¹²

In particular, the Florida Center for Universal Research to Eradicate Disease is tasked with coordinating, improving, expanding, and monitoring all biomedical research programs within the state, facilitating funding opportunities, and fostering improved technology transfer of research findings into clinical trials and widespread public use.¹³

Of the biomedical research grant programs in Florida, none, by law, specifically designate grants for stem cell research, whether embryonic or adult.

Stem Cell Research in Other States

A number of states have recently funded stem cell research, varying by the amount funded and the restrictions placed on the use of the funds.¹⁴ These states include the following:

California. On November 2, 2004, the voters of California approved Proposition 71,¹⁵ which authorized an average of \$295 million per year in bonds over a 10-year period to fund stem cell research. Priority is given to stem cell research that "has the greatest potential for therapies and cures, specifically focused on pluripotent stem cell and progenitor cell research" that are unlikely to receive sufficient federal funding.¹⁶ The bond proceeds may not be used for funding for human reproductive cloning.

Connecticut. In June 2005, Governor Jodi Rell signed Senate Bill 934, creating the Stem Cell Research Fund to provide grants for embryonic and human adult stem cell research.¹⁷ The bill appropriated \$100 million through June 30, 2015.¹⁸ According to the Connecticut Department of Public Health, on November 21, 2006, \$19.78 million was awarded for 21 stem cell research proposals.¹⁹ In addition, the bill prohibits (1) engaging or assisting, directly or indirectly in the cloning of a human being; (2) implanting human embryos created by nuclear transfer into a uterus or a device similar to a uterus; or (3) facilitating human reproduction through clinical or other use of human embryos created by nuclear transfer. "Cloning of a human being" is defined to mean "inducing or permitting a replicate of a living human being's complete set of genetic material to develop after gastrulation commences."²⁰

Illinois. In July 2005, Governor Rod Blagojevich issued Executive Order 2005-6, directing the Illinois Department of Public Health to develop an Illinois Regenerative Medicine Institute program within the department to award grants to medical research facilities to develop treatments and cures from stem

¹² ss. 385.210 (Arthritis Prevention Education); 385.203 (Diabetes Advisory Council); 385.202 (Statewide Cancer Registry Program); 385.103 (Chronic Disease Community Intervention Program); 381.981 (Health Awareness Campaigns); 381.93 (Mary Brogan Breast and Cervical Cancer Early Detection Program); 381.912 (Cervical Cancer Elimination Task Force); 381.911 (Prostate Cancer Awareness Program); 381.91 (Jessie Trice Cancer Prevention Program); 381.87 (Osteoporosis Prevention and Education Program); 381.04015 (Women's Health Strategy); 381.0032 (Epidemiological Research); 381.0271 (Florida Patient Safety Corporation); 381.0046 (Statewide HIV and AIDS Prevention Program); 430.502 (Alzheimer's Disease Memory Disorder Clinics); and 381.00325, F.S. (Hepatitis Awareness Program).

¹³ s. 381.855, F.S.

¹⁴ See also <http://www.ncsl.org/programs/health/genetics/embfct.htm> (viewed April 5, 2007) (containing an in-depth discussion of state embryonic and fetal research laws).

¹⁵ <http://vote2004.ss.ca.gov/voterguide/english.pdf> (viewed April 4, 2007) (presenting the text of the proposition as well as the arguments in favor of, and in opposition to, the proposition).

¹⁶ *Id.* at 147.

¹⁷ See

http://www.cga.ct.gov/asp/cgabillstatus/cgabillstatus.asp?selBillType=Bill&bill_num=934&which_year=2005&SUBMIT1.x=13&SUBMIT1.y=12&SUBMIT1=Normal (viewed April 5, 2007).

¹⁸ *Id.*

¹⁹ <http://www.dph.state.ct.us/StemCell/index.htm> (viewed April 5, 2007).

²⁰ *Id.*

cell research.²¹ Stem cell research includes “adult stem cells, cord blood stem cells, pluripotent stem cells, totipotent stem cells, progenitor cells, the product of somatic cell nuclear transfer or any combination of those cells.”²² Among other restrictions, the executive order prohibited the use of grant funds for research involving reproductive cloning of a human being, fetuses from induced abortions, and the creation of embryos through the combination of gametes solely for the purpose of research.²³ “Cloning of a human being” is defined as “asexual human reproduction by implanting or attempting to implant the product of nuclear transplantation into a woman's uterus to initiate a human pregnancy.”²⁴ In 2006, \$10 million in grants were awarded to ten organizations, comprising hospitals and universities.²⁵

Maryland. In April 2006, Governor Robert Ehrlich signed Senate Bill 144, which created the Maryland Stem Cell Research Fund to promote state-funded stem cell research and cures through grants and loans.²⁶ “Stem cell” is defined as a human cell that has the ability to (1) divide indefinitely; (2) give rise to many other types of specialized cells; and (3) give rise to new stem cells with identical potential.²⁷ Up to \$15 million was available for the first round of grants and loans. The bill also revised the then-existing human cloning ban, specifically prohibiting a person conducting state-funded research from engaging in any research that intentionally and directly leads to human cloning.²⁸ “Human cloning” is defined as the “replication of a human being through the production of a precise genetic copy of nuclear human DNA or any other human molecule, cell, or tissue, in order to create a new human being or to allow development beyond an embryo.”²⁹

New Jersey. In December 2005, New Jersey awarded \$5 million in grants to 17 organizations to conduct stem cell research, including embryonic research prohibited from receiving federal funding.³⁰ In 2007, New Jersey will award an additional \$10 million in grants.³¹ In addition, in December 2006, Governor Jon Corzine signed Senate Bill 1471, which authorized the New Jersey Economic Development Authority to issue \$270 million in bonds for facilities for stem cell research, biomedical research, blood collection, and cancer research.³²

Human Cloning

As previously described, somatic cell nuclear transfer (SCNT) may be used to produce embryos to obtain stem cells for scientific research, otherwise known as “therapeutic” cloning. However, SCNT may also be used for reproductive cloning. The most well-known example is that of “Dolly the sheep.” In that example, the embryo that was created from the SCNT process, like therapeutic cloning, carried all of the chromosomes of the donor cell and none of the chromosomes of the host egg cell. The embryo was implanted in a surrogate “mother” and Dolly was subsequently born as an exact genetic copy of her donor mother. However, in early 2003, Dolly died from lung disease most common in older sheep.³³ The necropsy also revealed that Dolly had developed arthritis prematurely.³⁴

As of mid-2006, approximately 15 states have banned reproductive cloning, and some additionally ban therapeutic cloning.³⁵ The federal government does not currently prohibit the practice of human

²¹ <http://www.illinois.gov/Gov/pdfdocs/execorder2005-6.pdf> (viewed April 4, 2007).

²² *Id.*

²³ *Id.*

²⁴ *Id.*

²⁵ <http://www.illinois.gov/PressReleases/ShowPressRelease.cfm?SubjectID=1&RecNum=4799> (viewed April 4, 2007).

²⁶ <http://mlis.state.md.us/2006rs/billfile/sb0144.htm> (viewed April 5, 2007).

²⁷ *Id.*

²⁸ *Id.*

²⁹ *Id.*

³⁰ Stem Cell Research in New Jersey (viewed April 4, 2007) <http://www.state.nj.us/scitech/stemcell/>.

³¹ *Id.*

³² http://www.njleg.state.nj.us/2006/Bills/AL06/102_.PDF (viewed April 4, 2007).

³³ Dolly the sheep dies young (viewed April 6, 2007) <http://www.newscientist.com/article.ns?id=dn3393>.

³⁴ *Id.*

³⁵ State Human Cloning Laws (viewed April 6, 2007) <http://www.ncsl.org/programs/health/genetics/rt-shcl.htm>.

cloning. However, the federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has explicitly stated that clinical research using cloning technology to create a human is subject to FDA regulation.³⁶

Ethical Considerations

Embryonic stem cell research raises a number of ethical issues. On the one hand, the destruction of the embryo is understood by some as the equivalent of the destruction of a human life. On the other hand, some may argue that treatments employing embryonic stem cells may relieve countless individuals from suffering the effects of a number of medical conditions or genetic disorders.

Likewise, reproductive human cloning also raises a number of ethical concerns. These concerns include:

- Early clinical failures may lead to an increase in abortions, birth defects, or early deaths.
- A cloned individual may be prevented from having a unique identity and may experience discrimination.
- Society may, over time, lose respect for the uniqueness of human life through the engineering of individuals without undesirable traits or genetic disorders.
- Cloning may eventually lead to human/animal hybrids.

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill creates the Stem Cell Research Advisory Council (“stem cell council”) within the department. The council is composed of the following seven members:

- Secretary of Health, or a designee.
- Two members appointed by the Governor, one of whom must be an academic researcher in the field of stem cell research and one of whom must have a background in bioethics.
- One member appointed by the President of the Senate, who must have a background in private-sector stem cell funding and development or public-sector biomedical research and funding.
- One member appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, who must have a background in private-sector stem cell funding and development or public-sector biomedical research and funding.
- One member appointed by the President of the Senate, who must have a background and experience in either public-sector or private-sector stem cell research and development.
- One member appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, who must be an executive of a biotech company.

Stem cell council members serve two-year terms, with the initial terms staggered. The Secretary of Health acts as chair of the council.

The duties of the stem cell council include:

- Developing a “donated funds program” to encourage development of private-sector funds for human adult stem cell research.
- Identifying specific ways to improve and promote for-profit and not-for-profit human adult stem cell and related research.
- Developing a biomedical research grant program to provide grants to eligible state institutions for human adult stem cell research.

The stem cell council is required to submit an annual progress report on the status of biomedical research to the Florida Center for Universal Research to Eradicate Disease. The report must include, among other items, the amount of grants awarded; the names of the recipients of the grants; the status and progress of stem cell research in the state; and the total amount of biomedical research funding currently flowing into the state. The stem cell council must consult with the Biomedical Ethics Advisory

³⁶ 10/26/98 Dear Colleague Letter about Human Cloning (viewed April 6, 2007) <http://www.fda.gov/oc/ohrt/irbs/irbletr.html>.

Council in providing recommendations to the Secretary of Health regarding the award of research grants.

The bill additionally creates the Biomedical Ethics Advisory Council (“ethics council”) within the department. The ethics council is composed of the following seven members:

- The Secretary of Health.
- Two members appointed by the Governor.
- One member appointed by the President of the Senate.
- One member appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives.
- One member appointed by the Minority Leader of the Senate.
- One member appointed by the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives.

According to the bill, each member of the ethics council must “demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the ethical, medical, and scientific implications of stem cell research” and must demonstrate knowledge in related fields. Members serve a term of four years, except that the initial terms are staggered.

The ethics council is required to review all stem cell research funded through the Biomedical Research Trust Fund to ensure that research complies with ethical and safety guidelines set forth by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

The bill requires the Secretary of Health to provide grants from the Biomedical Research Trust Fund based on recommendations from the stem cell council.

The bill restricts the use of funds for research to human adult and amniotic stem cells and prohibits the use of funds for embryonic stem cell research from stem cells obtained through the donor embryo’s death or destruction.

Last, the bill prohibits “human cloning,” providing a second-degree felony for a violation. “Human cloning” is defined as “human asexual reproduction, accomplished by introducing nuclear material from one or more human somatic cells into a fertilized or unfertilized oocyte the nuclear material of which has been removed or inactivated so as to produce a living organism at any stage of development that is genetically virtually identical to an existing or previously existing human organism.”

C. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Creates s. 381.99, F.S., relating to the Florida Hope Offered through Principled, Ethically Sound Stem Cell Research Act.

Section 2. Amends s. 20.435, F.S., relating to the Biomedical Research Trust Fund.

Section 3. Amends s. 381.86, F.S., relating to the Institutional Review Board within the Department of Health.

Section 4. Provides an effective date of July 1, 2007.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

The bill annually appropriates, beginning in Fiscal Year 2007-2008, \$20 million in recurring general revenue funds, with a 15 percent allowance for administrative costs, over a 10-year period to the Biomedical Research Trust Fund to carry out the purposes of the act.

Stem Cell Research Grant Program
(Based on \$20 million annual appropriation)

Estimated Expenditures	1st Year	2nd Year
Salaries^a		
1 Program Administrator @ \$55,000	\$75,075	\$77,327
2 Program Assistants @ \$42,000	\$114,660	\$118,100
1 Administrative Assistant @ \$35,000	\$47,775	\$49,208
0.25 Senior Attorney @ \$58,000	\$19,793	\$20,386
0.25 Legal Secretary @ \$35,000	\$11,944	\$12,302
Subtotal	\$269,246	\$277,324
Expense		
1 Professional, w/ maximum travel	\$27,728	\$20,402
2 Professionals, w/ medium travel	\$47,644	\$32,992
1 Support Staff, with no travel	\$12,504	\$6,318
0.25 Professional, w/ limited travel	\$14,216	\$6,890
0.25 Support Staff, w/ no travel	\$12,504	\$6,318
3 Stem Cell Research Advisory Council meetings	\$21,036	\$21,562
2 Stem Cell Research Advisory Council teleconferences	\$1,500	\$1,538
8 Biomedical Ethics Advisory Council meetings	\$56,096	\$57,498
Consultation with National Stem Cell Ethics Experts ^b	\$50,000	\$50,000
Professional development	\$15,000	\$15,375
Program marketing, information dissemination	\$5,000	\$5,125
Annual Report	\$25,000	\$25,625
Honorarium, peer review ^c	\$123,000	\$71,000
Honorarium, quality assurance site visits ^d	\$30,000	\$60,000
Technical services contract ^{e, f}	\$1,137,423	\$659,725
Subtotal	\$1,578,651	\$1,040,368
Total Estimated Expenditures	\$1,847,897	\$1,317,691

^a Salaries are computed w/ 30% fringe, 5% administrative fee, and 3% base salary increase for second year.

^b To develop guidelines and written policies for ethical review of human stem cell research

^c Based on receiving 150 applications in year one (conducting two funding cycles) and 80 applications in year two.

^d Honorarium for quality assurance site visits increases with the number of active grants.

^e Estimates based on James & Esther King and Bankhead-Coley program costs. First year is higher for one time only information systems development cost and conducting two funding cycles in one year.

^f Estimates based on using current contractor. Costs may increase with a different contractor.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

Private sector researchers involved in stem cell research will directly benefit from the availability of grant dollars through this act.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

This bill does not require counties or municipalities to spend funds or to take any action requiring the expenditure of funds. This bill does not reduce the percentage of a state tax shared with counties or municipalities. This bill does not reduce the authority that municipalities have to raise revenue.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

The bill does not appear to provide sufficient authority to the department, particularly with respect to disbursement of funds for research grants.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

Lines 72-87: The council member terms are staggered, but the bill does not specify which members will serve the shorter terms.

Line 109: Eligible institutions are not defined. For the King and Bankhead-Coley Programs, eligible institutions include all universities and research institutions in the state.

Lines 112-113: The department is concerned whether the review of "stem cell research conducted by eligible institutions that receive such grants-in-aid" as recommended by the Stem Cell Research Advisory Council to the Secretary of Health means that the research funded by the program is monitored for progress or if *all* the stem cell research at the institution, whether funded by the program or not, is subject to monitoring.

Lines 114-119: The department recommends a report at the beginning of the calendar year so that the data available to policy makers will not be older than six months by the time the committee meetings held prior to the regular legislative session start.

Lines 146-184: The Biomedical Ethics Advisory Council is created to review research funded through the proposed new program and through the Biomedical Research Trust Fund. The department is concerned that the bill is unclear whether this council is both an institutional review board and an ethics committee. If this council is an institutional review board, the secretary is prohibited from serving as a member. The National Academy of Sciences recommends that institutions engaged in human embryonic stem cell research establish ethics oversight committees, noting that these committees are not replacements for research compliance bodies such as institutional review boards. Note that the recommended oversight is

for embryonic stem cell research in particular not stem cell research in general. Additionally, the National Academy of Sciences recommends that these oversight committees include legal and ethical experts as well as representatives of the public. The department recommends that the council includes a legal member, an ethicist, and a member of the general population.

Lines 165-168: The council member terms are staggered, but the bill does not specify which members will serve the shorter terms.

Lines 281-291: According to the department, based on new federal guidance, the department's IRB no longer reviews human subject research funded through grants-in-aid programs. This policy extends to the proposed stem cell grant program unless otherwise specified in statute. The department recommends revising s. 381.86, F.S. to reflect the change in federal guidance.

D. STATEMENT OF THE SPONSOR

No statement submitted.

IV. AMENDMENTS/COUNCIL SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

A bill to be entitled

An act relating to stem cell research; creating s. 381.99, F.S.; providing a short title; providing definitions; creating the Stem Cell Research Advisory Council and Biomedical Ethics Advisory Council within the Department of Health; providing for membership and terms; providing duties and responsibilities; requiring the Secretary of Health to make grants-in-aid from the Biomedical Research Trust Fund for stem cell research; providing requirements relating to applications for and awards of such grants-in-aid; providing specifications for moneys to be made available from the trust fund for stem cell research grants-in-aid; providing restrictions and requirements for uses of funds from such grants-in-aid; providing prohibitions relating to human cloning; providing for penalties; providing an appropriation; amending s. 20.435, F.S.; revising references; amending s. 381.86, F.S.; providing an exception to the Institutional Review Board for the Stem Cell Research Advisory Council and Biomedical Ethics Advisory Council; providing an effective date.

Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

Section 1. Section 381.99, Florida Statutes, is created to read:

381.99 Florida Hope Offered through Principled, Ethically Sound Stem Cell Research Act.--

(1) SHORT TITLE.--This section may be cited as the

HB 1065

2007

29 "Florida Hope Offered through Principled, Ethically Sound Stem
 30 Cell Research Act."

31 (2) DEFINITIONS.--As used in this section, the term:

32 (a) "Adult stem cell" means a cell found within
 33 differentiated tissue or an organ that can renew itself and give
 34 rise to the major cell types of the tissue or organ. This
 35 includes cells from the fetal to adult stages of development.

36 (b) "Amniotic stem cell" means a cell extracted from human
 37 amniotic fluid or a placenta.

38 (c) "Embryonic stem cell" means a cell obtained from the
 39 undifferentiated inner mass of an early stage embryo.

40 (d) "Human cloning" means human asexual reproduction,
 41 accomplished by introducing nuclear material from one or more
 42 human somatic cells into a fertilized or unfertilized oocyte the
 43 nuclear material of which has been removed or inactivated so as
 44 to produce a living organism at any stage of development that is
 45 genetically virtually identical to an existing or previously
 46 existing human organism.

47 (e) "Stem cell" means a cell that retains the potential to
 48 generate some or all other cell types.

49 (3) STEM CELL RESEARCH ADVISORY COUNCIL.--There is created
 50 the Stem Cell Research Advisory Council within the Department of
 51 Health.

52 (a)1. The advisory council shall consist of the Secretary
 53 of Health or his or her designee, who shall act as chair, and
 54 six additional members, who shall be appointed as follows:

55 a. Two persons appointed by the Governor, one of whom
 56 shall be an academic researcher in the field of stem cell

57 research and one of whom shall have a background in bioethics.

58 b. One person appointed by the President of the Senate,
 59 who shall have a background in private-sector stem cell funding
 60 and development or public-sector biomedical research and
 61 funding.

62 c. One person appointed by the Speaker of the House of
 63 Representatives, who shall have a background in private-sector
 64 stem cell funding and development or public-sector biomedical
 65 research and funding.

66 d. One person appointed by the President of the Senate,
 67 who shall have a background and experience in either public-
 68 sector or private-sector stem cell research and development.

69 e. One person appointed by the Speaker of the House of
 70 Representatives, who shall be an executive of a biotech company,
 71 or his or her designee.

72 2. Each member shall serve a term of 2 years commencing on
 73 October 1, 2007. No member shall serve for more than two
 74 consecutive 2-year terms; however, for the purpose of providing
 75 staggered terms, of the initial appointments, three members
 76 shall be appointed to a 1-year term and three members shall be
 77 appointed to a 2-year term. Any vacancy on the advisory council
 78 shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment.
 79 All initial appointments shall be made by October 1, 2007. The
 80 first meeting shall take place no later than November 1, 2007.
 81 All meetings are subject to the call of the chair. Members shall
 82 meet at least twice a year or as often as necessary to discharge
 83 their duties but shall have no more than four meetings during
 84 any 12-month period. Members shall serve without compensation

85 but may
 86 be reimbursed for per diem and travel expenses in accordance
 87 with s. 112.061.

88 (b) The advisory council shall:

89 1. Develop a donated funds program for recommendation to
 90 the Secretary of Health to encourage the development of funds
 91 other than state appropriations for human adult stem cell
 92 research in the state.

93 2. Examine and identify specific ways to improve and
 94 promote for-profit and not-for-profit human adult stem cell and
 95 related research in the state, including, but not limited to,
 96 identifying both public and private funding sources for such
 97 research, maintaining existing human adult stem cell-related
 98 businesses, recruiting new human adult stem cell-related
 99 businesses to the state, and recruiting scientists and
 100 researchers in such fields to the state and state universities.

101 3. Develop a biomedical research grant program for
 102 recommendation to the Secretary of Health that shall provide
 103 grants-in-aid to eligible state institutions for the advancement
 104 of human adult stem cell research.

105 4. Develop, no later than December 1, 2007, an application
 106 for grants-in-aid under this section for recommendation to the
 107 Secretary of Health for the purpose of conducting human adult
 108 stem cell research.

109 5. Review applications from eligible institutions for
 110 grants-in-aid on and after December 1, 2007, and provide to the
 111 Secretary of Health recommendations for grant awards.

112 6. Review the stem cell research conducted by eligible

113 | institutions that receive such grants-in-aid.

114 | (c) The advisory council shall submit an annual progress
 115 | report on the status of biomedical research in the state to the
 116 | Florida Center for Universal Research to Eradicate Disease and
 117 | to the Governor, the Secretary of Health, the President of the
 118 | Senate, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives by June
 119 | 30. The report must include:

120 | 1. The amount of grants-in-aid awarded to eligible
 121 | institutions from the Biomedical Research Trust Fund.

122 | 2. The names of the recipients of such grants-in-aid.

123 | 3. The current status and progress of stem cell research
 124 | in the state.

125 | 4. A list of research projects supported by grants-in-aid
 126 | awarded under the program.

127 | 5. A list of publications in peer-reviewed journals
 128 | involving research supported by grants-in-aid awarded under the
 129 | program.

130 | 6. The total amount of biomedical research funding
 131 | currently flowing into the state.

132 | 7. New grants for biomedical research that were funded
 133 | based on research supported by grants-in-aid awarded under the
 134 | program.

135 | 8. All other materials the advisory council deems
 136 | advisable to include.

137 | (d) Advisory council members shall disclose any conflict
 138 | of interest or potential conflict of interest to the Secretary
 139 | of Health.

140 | (e) The Department of Health shall provide administrative

141 staff to assist the advisory council in developing the
 142 application for the grants-in-aid, reviewing the applications,
 143 preparing the written consent form described in paragraph
 144 (6) (b), and performing other administrative functions as the
 145 advisory council requires.

146 (4) BIOMEDICAL ETHICS ADVISORY COUNCIL.--There is created
 147 within the Department of Health the Biomedical Ethics Advisory
 148 Council.

149 (a)1. The advisory council shall consist of the Secretary
 150 of Health or his or her designee, who shall act as chair, and
 151 six additional members, who shall be appointed as follows:

- 152 a. Two persons appointed by the Governor.
- 153 b. One person appointed by the President of the Senate.
- 154 c. One person appointed by the Speaker of the House of
 155 Representatives.
- 156 d. One person appointed by the Minority Leader of the
 157 Senate.
- 158 e. One person appointed by the Minority Leader of the
 159 House of Representatives.

160 2. All members must demonstrate knowledge and
 161 understanding of the ethical, medical, and scientific
 162 implications of stem cell research and should also demonstrate
 163 knowledge of related fields, including, but not limited to,
 164 genetics, cellular biology, and embryology. Each member shall
 165 serve a term of 4 years commencing on October 1, 2007; however,
 166 for the purpose of providing staggered terms, of the initial
 167 appointments, three members shall be appointed to a 2-year term
 168 and three members shall be appointed to a 4-year term. No member

169 shall serve for more than two consecutive terms. Any vacancy on
 170 the advisory council shall be filled in the same manner as the
 171 original appointment. All initial appointments shall be made by
 172 October 1, 2007. The first meeting shall take place no later
 173 than November 1, 2007. All meetings are subject to the call of
 174 the chair. Members shall meet at least twice a year or as often
 175 as necessary to discharge their duties but shall have no more
 176 than one meeting per month during any 12-month period. Members
 177 shall serve without compensation but may be reimbursed for per
 178 diem and travel expenses in accordance with s. 112.061.

179 (b) The advisory council shall review all stem cell
 180 research that is funded or supported in any manner through the
 181 Biomedical Research Trust Fund to ensure the adherence to
 182 ethical and safety guidelines and procedures as set forth by
 183 federal ethical standards established by the United States
 184 Department of Health and Human Services.

185 (5) BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH TRUST FUND AND GRANTS-IN-AID.--

186 (a) The Secretary of Health shall make grants-in-aid from
 187 the Biomedical Research Trust Fund in accordance with the
 188 provisions of this section.

189 (b) The Department of Health shall require any applicant
 190 for a grant-in-aid under this section, for the purpose of
 191 conducting stem cell research, to submit a complete description
 192 of the applicant's organization, the applicant's plans for stem
 193 cell research, the applicant's proposed funding for such
 194 research from sources other than the state, and the applicant's
 195 proposed arrangements concerning financial benefits to the state
 196 as a result of any patent, royalty payment, or similar right

197 resulting from any stem cell research made possible by the
 198 awarding of the grant-in-aid. The Stem Cell Research Advisory
 199 Council shall provide recommendations to the Secretary of Health
 200 with respect to awarding such grants-in-aid after considering
 201 the recommendations of the Biomedical Ethics Advisory Council.

202 (c) Beginning with the 2007-2008 fiscal year, and for 10
 203 consecutive years thereafter, not less than \$20 million shall be
 204 made available annually from the Biomedical Research Trust Fund
 205 within the Department of Health for grants-in-aid to eligible
 206 institutions for the purpose of conducting adult stem cell
 207 research pursuant to this section. Up to 15 percent of the funds
 208 may be used for administrative costs. Any unexpended funds not
 209 used for grants-in-aid during the current fiscal year shall be
 210 carried forward for the following fiscal year to fund the
 211 grants-in-aid.

212 (6) USE OF FUNDS; REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS.--

213 (a) Funds provided under this section may only be used for
 214 research involving:

215 1. Human adult stem cells, including, but not limited to,
 216 adult stem cells derived from umbilical cord blood and bone
 217 marrow. Funding for research may be given for human adult stem
 218 cells derived from postmortem tissues, other than from medically
 219 induced abortions. Funds may be used for studies of human adult
 220 stem cells obtained from either normal or transformed tissues.

221 2. Amniotic stem cells extracted from human amniotic fluid
 222 or placentas that are otherwise discarded after birth.

223 (b) Amniotic and adult stem cell material may only be
 224 donated for research purposes with the informed consent of the

225 donor.

226 (c) No funds shall be used for research with human
 227 embryonic stem cells that are derived by a process entailing the
 228 donor embryo's death or destruction.

229 (7) HUMAN CLONING; PROHIBITION; PENALTIES.--

230 (a) It is unlawful for any person to knowingly:

- 231 1. Perform or attempt to perform human cloning;
 232 2. Participate or assist in an attempt to perform human
 233 cloning; or

234 3. Ship or receive for any purpose an embryo produced by
 235 human reproductive cloning or any product derived from such
 236 embryo.

237 (b) A person who violates paragraph (a) commits a felony
 238 of the second degree, punishable as provided in s. 775.082, s.
 239 775.083, or s. 775.084.

240 (8) CONTINUING APPROPRIATION.--Beginning in fiscal year
 241 2007-2008, the sum of \$20 million is appropriated annually from
 242 recurring funds in the General Revenue Fund to the Biomedical
 243 Research Trust Fund within the Department of Health for the
 244 purpose of carrying out the provisions of this section. The
 245 amount of funds appropriated shall not exceed \$200 million for
 246 the 10-year period beginning in fiscal year 2007-2008 and ending
 247 in fiscal year 2016-2017.

248 Section 2. Paragraph (h) of subsection (1) of section
 249 20.435, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

250 20.435 Department of Health; trust funds.--

251 (1) The following trust funds are hereby created, to be
 252 administered by the Department of Health:

253 (h) Biomedical Research Trust Fund.

254 1. Funds to be credited to the trust fund shall consist of
 255 funds deposited pursuant to ss. ~~215.5601, 288.955, and 381.99~~
 256 and any other funds appropriated by the Legislature. Funds shall
 257 be used for the purposes of the James and Esther King Biomedical
 258 Research Program, and the William G. "Bill" Bankhead, Jr., and
 259 David Coley Cancer Research Program, and the Florida Hope
 260 Offered through Principled, Ethically Sound Stem Cell Research
 261 Act as specified in ss. 215.5602, 288.955, and 381.922, and
 262 381.99. The trust fund is exempt from the service charges
 263 imposed by s. 215.20.

264 2. Notwithstanding the provisions of s. 216.301 and
 265 pursuant to s. 216.351, any balance in the trust fund at the end
 266 of any fiscal year shall remain in the trust fund at the end of
 267 the year and shall be available for carrying out the purposes of
 268 the trust fund. The department may invest these funds
 269 independently through the Chief Financial Officer or may
 270 negotiate a trust agreement with the State Board of
 271 Administration for the investment management of any balance in
 272 the trust fund.

273 3. Notwithstanding s. 216.301 and pursuant to s. 216.351,
 274 any balance of any appropriation from the Biomedical Research
 275 Trust Fund which is not disbursed but which is obligated
 276 pursuant to contract or committed to be expended may be carried
 277 forward for up to 3 years following the effective date of the
 278 original appropriation.

279 4. The trust fund shall, unless terminated sooner, be
 280 terminated on July 1, 2008.

HB 1065

2007

281 Section 3. Subsection (1) of section 381.86, Florida
 282 Statutes, is amended to read:

283 381.86 Institutional Review Board.--

284 (1) The Institutional Review Board is created within the
 285 Department of Health in order to satisfy federal requirements
 286 under 45 C.F.R. part 46 and 21 C.F.R. parts 50 and 56 that an
 287 institutional review board review all biomedical and behavioral
 288 research on human subjects which is funded or supported in any
 289 manner by the department, except that a separate Stem Cell
 290 Research Advisory Council and Biomedical Ethics Advisory Council
 291 shall be appointed under s. 381.99.

292 Section 4. This act shall take effect July 1, 2007.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

Bill No. HB 1065

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED _____ (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED _____ (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION _____ (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT _____ (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN _____ (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council

2 Representative(s) Flores offered the following:

3
4 **Amendment (with title amendment)**

5 Remove everything after the enacting clause and insert:

6 Section 1. Section 381.99, Florida Statutes, is created to
7 read:

8 381.99 Florida Hope Offered through Principled, Ethically
9 Sound Stem Cell Research Act.--

10 (1) SHORT TITLE.--This section may be cited as the
11 "Florida Hope Offered through Principled, Ethically Sound Stem
12 Cell Research Act."

13 (2) DEFINITIONS.--As used in this section, the term:

14 (a) "Adult stem cell" means a cell found within
15 differentiated tissue or an organ that can renew itself and give
16 rise to the major cell types of the tissue or organ. This
17 includes cells from the fetal to adult stages of development,
18 including bone marrow.

19 (b) "Amniotic stem cell" means a stem cell extracted from
20 human amniotic fluid.

21 (c) "Cord blood stem cell" means a stem cell extracted
22 from the umbilical cord.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

23 (d) "Placental stem cell" means a stem cell extracted from
24 the placenta.

25 (e) "Embryonic stem cell" means a stem cell obtained from
26 the undifferentiated inner mass of an early stage embryo.

27 (f) "Stem cell" means a cell that can renew itself and
28 retains the potential to generate some or all other cell types.

29 (3) STEM CELL RESEARCH AND ETHICS ADVISORY COUNCIL.—There
30 is created the Stem Cell Research and Ethics Advisory Council
31 within the Department of Health.

32 (a)1. The advisory council shall consist of the Secretary
33 of Health or his or her designee, who shall act as chair, and
34 six additional members, who shall be appointed as follows:

35 a. Two persons appointed by the Governor, one of whom
36 shall be an academic researcher in the field of stem cell
37 research and one of whom shall have a background in bioethics.

38 b. One person appointed by the President of the Senate,
39 who shall have a background in private-sector stem cell funding
40 and development or public-sector biomedical research and
41 funding.

42 c. One person appointed by the Speaker of the House of
43 Representatives, who shall have a background in private-sector
44 stem cell funding and development or public-sector biomedical
45 research and funding.

46 d. One person appointed by the President of the Senate,
47 who shall have a background and experience in either public-
48 sector or private-sector stem cell research and development.

49 e. One person appointed by the Speaker of the House of
50 Representatives, who shall be an executive of a biotech company,
51 or his or her designee.

52 2. All members must demonstrate knowledge and
53 understanding of the ethical, medical, and scientific

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

54 implications of stem cell research. Each member shall serve a
55 term of 2 years commencing on July 15, 2007. No member shall
56 serve for more than two consecutive 2-year terms; however, for
57 the purpose of providing staggered terms, of the initial
58 appointments, three members shall be appointed to a 1-year term
59 and three members shall be appointed to a 2-year term. Any
60 vacancy on the advisory council shall be filled in the same
61 manner as the original appointment. All initial appointments
62 shall be made by July 15, 2007. The first meeting shall take
63 place no later than August 15, 2007. All meetings are subject to
64 the call of the chair. Members shall meet at least twice a year
65 or as often as necessary to discharge their duties but shall
66 have no more than four meetings during any 12-month period.
67 Members shall serve without compensation but may
68 be reimbursed for per diem and travel expenses in accordance
69 with s. 112.061.

70 (b) The advisory council shall:

71 1. Develop a donated funds program for recommendation to
72 the Secretary of Health to encourage the development of funds
73 other than state appropriations for human adult, amniotic, cord
74 blood and placental stem cell research in the state.

75 2. Examine and identify specific ways to improve and
76 promote for-profit and not-for-profit human adult, amniotic,
77 cord blood and placental stem cell and related research in the
78 state, including, but not limited to, identifying both public
79 and private funding sources for such research, maintaining
80 existing human adult, amniotic, cord blood and placental stem
81 cell-related businesses, recruiting new human adult, amniotic,
82 cord blood and placental stem cell-related businesses to the
83 state, and recruiting scientists and researchers in such fields
84 to the state and state universities.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

85 3. Develop a biomedical research grant program for
86 recommendation to the Secretary of Health that shall provide
87 grants-in-aid to eligible state institutions for the advancement
88 of human adult, amniotic, cord blood and placental stem cell
89 research.

90 4. Develop, no later than September 15, 2007, an
91 application for grants-in-aid under this section for
92 recommendation to the Secretary of Health for the purpose of
93 conducting human adult, amniotic, cord blood and placental stem
94 cell research.

95 5. Review applications from eligible institutions for
96 grants-in-aid on and after September 15, 2007, and provide to
97 the Secretary of Health recommendations for grant awards.

98 6. Review the stem cell research conducted by eligible
99 institutions that receive such grants-in-aid.

100 7. The advisory council shall review all stem cell research
101 that is funded or supported in any manner through the Biomedical
102 Research Trust Fund to ensure the adherence to ethical and
103 safety guidelines and procedures as set forth by federal ethical
104 standards established by the United States Department of Health
105 and Human Services.

106 (c) The advisory council shall submit an annual progress
107 report on the status of biomedical research in the state to the
108 Florida Center for Universal Research to Eradicate Disease and
109 to the Governor, the Secretary of Health, the President of the
110 Senate, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives by June
111 30. The report must include:

112 1. The amount of grants-in-aid awarded to eligible
113 institutions from the Biomedical Research Trust Fund.

114 2. The names of the recipients of such grants-in-aid.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

115 3. The current status and progress of stem cell research
116 in the state.

117 4. A list of research projects supported by grants-in-aid
118 awarded under the program.

119 5. A list of publications in peer-reviewed journals
120 involving research supported by grants-in-aid awarded under the
121 program.

122 6. The total amount of biomedical research funding
123 currently flowing into the state.

124 7. New grants for biomedical research that were funded
125 based on research supported by grants-in-aid awarded under the
126 program.

127 8. All other materials the advisory council deems
128 advisable to include.

129 (d) Advisory council members shall disclose any conflict
130 of interest or potential conflict of interest to the Secretary
131 of Health.

132 (e) The Department of Health shall provide administrative
133 staff to assist the advisory council in developing the
134 application for the grants-in-aid, reviewing the applications,
135 preparing the written consent form described in paragraph
136 (5) (b), and performing other administrative functions as the
137 advisory council requires.

138 (4) BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH TRUST FUND AND GRANTS-IN-AID.--

139 (a) The Secretary of Health shall make grants-in-aid from
140 the Biomedical Research Trust Fund in accordance with the
141 provisions of this section.

142 (b) The Department of Health shall require any applicant
143 for a grant-in-aid under this section, for the purpose of
144 conducting stem cell research, to submit a complete description
145 of the applicant's organization, the applicant's plans for stem

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

146 cell research, the applicant's proposed funding for such
147 research from sources other than the state, and the applicant's
148 proposed arrangements concerning financial benefits to the state
149 as a result of any patent, royalty payment, or similar right
150 resulting from any stem cell research made possible by the
151 awarding of the grant-in-aid. The Stem Cell Research and Ethics
152 Advisory Council shall provide recommendations to the Secretary
153 of Health with respect to the awarding such grants-in-aid.

154 (c) Beginning with the 2007-2008 fiscal year, and for 10
155 consecutive years thereafter, not less than \$20 million shall be
156 made available annually from the Biomedical Research Trust Fund
157 within the Department of Health for grants-in-aid to eligible
158 institutions for the purpose of conducting adult, amniotic, cord
159 blood, and placental stem cell research pursuant to this
160 section. Any unexpended funds not used for grants-in-aid during
161 the current fiscal year shall be carried forward for the
162 following fiscal year to fund the grants-in-aid.

163 (5) USE OF FUNDS; REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS.--

164 (a) Funds provided under this section may only be used for
165 research involving:

166 1. Human adult stem cells. Funding for research may be
167 given for human adult stem cells derived from postmortem
168 tissues, other than from medically induced abortions. Funds may
169 be used for studies of human adult stem cells obtained from
170 either normal or transformed tissues.

171 2. Amniotic stem cells extracted from human amniotic fluid
172 that are otherwise discarded after birth.

173 3. Cord blood stem cells extracted from a human umbilical
174 cord that are otherwise discarded after birth.

175 4. Placental stem cells extracted from the placenta that
176 are otherwise discarded after birth.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

177 (b) Adult, amniotic, cord blood and placental stem cell
178 material may only be donated for research purposes with the
179 informed consent of the donor.

180 (c) No funds shall be used for research with human
181 embryonic stem cells that are derived by a process entailing the
182 donor embryo's death or destruction.

183 (d) Funds provided under this section may only be used for
184 research that is conducted in facilities located in Florida.

185 (6) CONTINUING APPROPRIATION.--Beginning in fiscal year
186 2007-2008, the sum of \$20 million is appropriated annually from
187 recurring funds in the General Revenue Fund to the Biomedical
188 Research Trust Fund within the Department of Health for the
189 purpose of carrying out the provisions of this section. The
190 amount of funds appropriated shall not exceed \$200 million for
191 the 10-year period beginning in fiscal year 2007-2008 and ending
192 in fiscal year 2016-2017.

193 Section 2. Paragraph (h) of subsection (1) of section
194 20.435, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

195 20.435 Department of Health; trust funds.--

196 (1) The following trust funds are hereby created, to be
197 administered by the Department of Health:

198 (h) Biomedical Research Trust Fund.

199 1. Funds to be credited to the trust fund shall consist of
200 funds deposited pursuant to ss. ~~s.~~ 215.5601, 288.955, and 381.99
201 and any other funds appropriated by the Legislature. Funds shall
202 be used for the purposes of the James and Esther King Biomedical
203 Research Program, and the William G. "Bill" Bankhead, Jr., and
204 David Coley Cancer Research Program, and the Florida Hope
205 Offered through Principled, Ethically Sound Stem Cell Research
206 Act as specified in ss. 215.5602, 288.955, and 381.922, and

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

207 381.99. The trust fund is exempt from the service charges
208 imposed by s. 215.20.

209 2. Notwithstanding the provisions of s. 216.301 and
210 pursuant to s. 216.351, any balance in the trust fund at the end
211 of any fiscal year shall remain in the trust fund at the end of
212 the year and shall be available for carrying out the purposes of
213 the trust fund. The department may invest these funds
214 independently through the Chief Financial Officer or may
215 negotiate a trust agreement with the State Board of
216 Administration for the investment management of any balance in
217 the trust fund.

218 3. Notwithstanding s. 216.301 and pursuant to s. 216.351,
219 any balance of any appropriation from the Biomedical Research
220 Trust Fund which is not disbursed but which is obligated
221 pursuant to contract or committed to be expended may be carried
222 forward for up to 3 years following the effective date of the
223 original appropriation.

224 4. The trust fund shall, unless terminated sooner, be
225 terminated on July 1, 2008.

226 Section 3. Subsection (1) of section 381.86, Florida
227 Statutes, is amended to read:

228 381.86 Institutional Review Board.—

229 (1) The Institutional Review Board is created within the
230 Department of Health in order to satisfy federal requirements
231 under 45 C.F.R. part 46 and 21 C.F.R. parts 50 and 56 that an
232 institutional review board review all biomedical and behavioral
233 research on human subjects which is funded or supported in any
234 manner by the department, except that a separate Stem Cell
235 Research and Ethics Advisory Council shall be appointed under s.
236 381.99.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

237 Section 4. (1) The Department of Health shall prepare an
238 educational publication that includes objective information
239 regarding:

240 (a) The medical processes involved in the collection of
241 umbilical cord blood;

242 (b) The medical risks to the mother and her newborn child
243 of umbilical cord blood collection;

244 (c) The options available to a mother relating to stem
245 cells that are contained in the umbilical cord blood after the
246 delivery of her newborn, including:

247 1. Discarding the stem cells;

248 2. Donating the stem cells to a public umbilical cord blood
249 bank;

250 3. Storing the stem cells in a family or private umbilical
251 cord blood bank for use by family members; or

252 4. Storing the stem cells for family use through a family
253 or sibling donor banking program that provides free collection,
254 processing, and storage where there is a medical need;

255 (d) The current and potential future medical uses, risks,
256 and benefits of umbilical cord blood collection to a mother, her
257 newborn child, and her biological family;

258 (e) The current and potential future medical uses, risks,
259 and benefits of umbilical cord blood collection to persons who
260 are not biologically related to a mother or her newborn child;

261 (f) Any costs that may be incurred by a pregnant woman who
262 chooses to make an umbilical cord blood donation;

263 (g) Options for ownership and future use of the donated
264 material; and

265 (h) The average cost of public and private umbilical cord
266 blood banking.

267 (2) The department shall update the publication as

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298

necessary.
(3) The department shall distribute the pamphlet free of charge to physicians and health care institutions on request and shall make the pamphlet available on its web site in printable format.

(4) The department shall encourage health and maternal care professionals providing health care services to a pregnant woman, when those health care services are directly related to her pregnancy, to provide the pregnant woman with the publication by the end of her second trimester.

Section 5. This act shall take effect July 1, 2007.

===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

Remove the entire title and insert:

A bill to be entitled

An act relating to stem cell research; creating s. 381.99, F.S.; providing a short title; providing definitions; creating the Stem Cell Research and Ethics Advisory Council within the Department of Health; providing for membership and terms; providing duties and responsibilities; requiring the Secretary of Health to make grants-in-aid from the Biomedical Research Trust Fund for stem cell research; providing requirements relating to applications for and awards of such grants-in-aid; providing specifications for moneys to be made available from the trust fund for stem cell research grants-in-aid; providing restrictions and requirements for uses of funds from such grants-in-aid; providing an appropriation; amending s. 20.435, F.S.; revising references; amended s. 381.86, F.S.; providing an exception to the Institutional Review Board for Stem Cell Research and Ethics Advisory Council; requiring the Department of Health to prepare and distribute a publication regarding

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

299 the process, otions, medical uses, risks, and benefits of
300 umbilical cord blood collection; providing an effective date.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

Bill No. 1065

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED	___	(Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED	___	(Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION	___	(Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT	___	(Y/N)
WITHDRAWN	___	(Y/N)
OTHER	_____	

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council
2 Representative(s) Sands offered the following:

Amendment (with title amendment)

5 Remove everything after the enacting clause and insert:
6 Section 1. Paragraph (h) of subsection (1) of section

7 20.435, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

8 20.435 Department of Health; trust funds.--

9 (1) The following trust funds are hereby created, to be
10 administered by the Department of Health:

11 (h) Biomedical Research Trust Fund.

12 1. Funds to be credited to the trust fund shall consist of
13 funds deposited pursuant to ss. ~~s.~~ 215.5601, 288.955, and
14 381.99, and any other funds appropriated by the Legislature.

15 Funds shall be used for the purposes of the James and Esther
16 King Biomedical Research Program, and the William G. "Bill"
17 Bankhead, Jr., and David Coley Cancer Research Program, and the
18 Florida Better Quality of Life and Biomedical Research Act as
19 specified in ss. 215.5602, 288.955, and 381.922, and 381.99. The
20 trust fund is exempt from the service charges imposed by s.
21 215.20.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

22 2. Notwithstanding the provisions of s. 216.301 and
23 pursuant to s. 216.351, any balance in the trust fund at the end
24 of any fiscal year shall remain in the trust fund at the end of
25 the year and shall be available for carrying out the purposes of
26 the trust fund. The department may invest these funds
27 independently through the Chief Financial Officer or may
28 negotiate a trust agreement with the State Board of
29 Administration for the investment management of any balance in
30 the trust fund.

31 3. Notwithstanding s. 216.301 and pursuant to s. 216.351,
32 any balance of any appropriation from the Biomedical Research
33 Trust Fund which is not disbursed but which is obligated
34 pursuant to contract or committed to be expended may be carried
35 forward for up to 3 years following the effective date of the
36 original appropriation.

37 4. The trust fund shall, unless terminated sooner, be
38 terminated on July 1, 2008.

39 Section 2. Subsection (2) of section 381.86, Florida
40 Statutes, is amended to read:

41 381.86 Institutional Review Board.--

42 (2) Consistent with federal requirements, the Secretary of
43 Health shall determine and appoint the membership of the board
44 and designate its chair, except that a separate Stem Cell
45 Research Advisory Council shall be appointed pursuant to s.
46 381.99 for the sole purpose of reviewing research funded under
47 that section.

48 Section 3. Section 381.99, Florida Statutes, is created to
49 read:

50 381.99 Florida Better Quality of Life and Biomedical
51 Research Act.--

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

52 (1) SHORT TITLE.--This section may be cited as the
53 "Florida Better Quality of Life and Biomedical Research Act."

54 (2) DEFINITIONS.--As used in this section, the term:

55 (a) "Adult stem cell" means an undifferentiated cell found
56 among differentiated cells in a tissue or an organ that can
57 renew itself and can differentiate to yield the major
58 specialized cell types of the tissue or organ.

59 (b) "Amniotic stem cell" means a cell extracted from human
60 amniotic fluid or a placenta.

61 (c) "Embryonic stem cell" means a cell obtained from the
62 undifferentiated inner mass of an early stage embryo.

63 (d) "Human reproductive cloning" means the practice of
64 creating or attempting to create a human being by transferring
65 the nucleus from a human cell into an egg cell from which the
66 nucleus has been removed for the purpose of implanting the
67 resulting product in a uterus or a substitute for a uterus to
68 initiate a pregnancy.

69 (e) "In vitro fertilization" means a technique by which
70 oocytes are fertilized by sperm outside of a woman's body
71 resulting in organisms that are not genetically identical to any
72 one existing human.

73 (f) "Stem cell" means an undifferentiated cell that
74 retains the potential to differentiate into some or all other
75 cell types.

76 (3) STEM CELL RESEARCH ADVISORY COUNCIL.--There is created
77 the Stem Cell Research Advisory Council.

78 (a) The advisory council shall consist of the Secretary of
79 Health or his or her designee, who shall act as chair, and six
80 additional members, who shall be appointed as follows:

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

81 1. Two persons appointed by the Governor, one of whom
82 shall be an academic researcher in the field of stem cell
83 research and one of whom shall have a background in bioethics.

84 2. One person appointed by the President of the Senate,
85 who shall have a background in private sector stem cell funding
86 and development and public sector biomedical research and
87 funding.

88 3. One person appointed by the Speaker of the House of
89 Representatives, who shall have a background in private sector
90 stem cell funding and development and public sector biomedical
91 research and funding.

92 4. One person appointed by the Minority Leader of the
93 Senate, who shall have a background and experience in either
94 public sector or private sector stem cell research and
95 development.

96 5. One person appointed by the Minority Leader of the
97 House of Representatives, who shall have a background and
98 experience in business and financial investments.

99
100 Each member shall serve a term of 2 years commencing on October
101 1, 2007. No member shall serve for more than two consecutive 2-
102 year terms; however, for the purpose of providing staggered
103 terms, of the initial appointments, three members shall be
104 appointed to a 1-year term and three members shall be appointed
105 to a 2-year term. No member shall serve for more than two
106 consecutive terms. Any vacancy on the council shall be filled in
107 the same manner as the original appointment. All initial
108 appointments must be made by October 1, 2007. The first meeting
109 shall take place no later than November 1, 2007. All meetings
110 are subject to the call of the chair. Members shall meet at
111 least twice a year or as often as necessary to discharge their

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

112 duties but shall have no more than four meetings during any 12-
113 month period. Members shall serve without compensation but may
114 be reimbursed for per diem and travel expenses in accordance
115 with s. 112.061.

116 (b) The advisory council shall:

117 1. Develop a donated funds program for recommendation to
118 the Secretary of Health to encourage the development of funds
119 other than state appropriations for embryonic, amniotic, and
120 human adult stem cell research in the state.

121 2. Examine and identify specific ways to improve and
122 promote for-profit and not-for-profit embryonic, amniotic, and
123 human adult stem cell and related research in the state,
124 including, but not limited to, identifying both public and
125 private funding sources for such research, maintaining existing
126 embryonic, amniotic, and human adult stem cell related
127 businesses, recruiting new embryonic, amniotic, and human adult
128 stem cell related businesses to the state, and recruiting
129 scientists and researchers in such fields to the state and state
130 universities.

131 3. Develop a biomedical research grant program for
132 recommendation to the Secretary of Health, which shall provide
133 grants-in-aid to eligible institutions for the advancement of
134 embryonic, amniotic, or human adult stem cell research.

135 4. Develop, no later than December 1, 2007, an application
136 for grants-in-aid under this section for recommendation to the
137 Secretary of Health for the purpose of conducting embryonic,
138 amniotic, or human adult stem cell research.

139 5. Review applications from eligible institutions for
140 grants-in-aid on and after December 1, 2007, and provide to the
141 Secretary of Health recommended grant awards.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

142 6. Review the stem cell research conducted by eligible
143 institutions that receive such grants-in-aid.

144 (c) The advisory council shall submit an annual progress
145 report on the status of biomedical research in the state to the
146 Florida Center for Universal Research to Eradicate Disease and
147 to the Governor, the Secretary of Health, the President of the
148 Senate, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives by June
149 30. The report must include:

150 1. The amount of grants-in-aid awarded to eligible
151 institutions from the Biomedical Research Trust Fund.

152 2. The names of the recipients of such grants-in-aid.

153 3. The current status and progress of stem cell research
154 in the state.

155 4. A list of research projects supported by grants-in-aid
156 awarded under the program.

157 5. A list of publications in peer-reviewed journals
158 involving research supported by grants-in-aid awarded under the
159 program.

160 6. The total amount of biomedical research funding
161 currently flowing into the state.

162 7. New grants for biomedical research that were funded
163 based on research supported by grants-in-aid awarded under the
164 program.

165 8. All other materials the council deems advisable to
166 include.

167 (d) Advisory council members shall disclose any conflict
168 of interest or potential conflict of interest to the Secretary
169 of Health.

170 (e) The Department of Health shall provide administrative
171 staff to assist the advisory council in developing the
172 application for the grants-in-aid, reviewing the applications,

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

173 preparing the written consent form described in paragraph
174 (6) (b), and performing other administrative functions as the
175 advisory council requires.

176 (4) BIOMEDICAL ETHICS ADVISORY COUNCIL.--There is created
177 within the Department of Health the Biomedical Ethics Advisory
178 Council, which shall review the research conducted under s.
179 381.99.

180 (a) The advisory council shall consist of the Secretary of
181 Health or his or her designee, who shall act as chair, and six
182 additional members, who shall be appointed as follows:

183 1. Two persons appointed by the Governor.

184 2. One person appointed by the President of the Senate.

185 3. One person appointed by the Speaker of the House of
186 Representatives.

187 4. One person appointed by the Minority Leader of the
188 Senate.

189 5. One person appointed by the Minority Leader of the
190 House of Representatives.

191
192 All members must demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the
193 ethical, medical, and scientific implications of embryonic,
194 amniotic, and adult stem cell research and should also
195 demonstrate knowledge of related fields, including, but not
196 limited to, genetics, cellular biology, and embryology. Each
197 member shall serve a term of 4 years commencing on October 1,
198 2007; however, for the purpose of providing staggered terms, of
199 the initial appointments, three members shall be appointed to a
200 2-year term and three members shall be appointed to a 4-year
201 term. No member shall serve for more than two consecutive terms.
202 Any vacancy on the council shall be filled in the same manner as
203 the original appointment. All initial appointments must be made

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

204 by October 1, 2007. The first meeting shall take place no later
205 than November 1, 2007. All meetings are subject to the call of
206 the chair. Members shall meet at least twice a year or as often
207 as necessary to discharge their duties but shall have no more
208 than one meeting per month during any 12-month period. Members
209 shall serve without compensation but may be reimbursed for per
210 diem and travel expenses in accordance with s. 112.061.

211 (b) The council shall review all embryonic, amniotic, or
212 human adult stem cell research that is funded or supported in
213 any manner through the Biomedical Research Trust Fund to ensure
214 the adherence to ethical and safety guidelines and procedures as
215 laid out by federal ethical standards established by the United
216 States Department of Health and Human Services.

217 (5) BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH TRUST FUND AND GRANTS-IN-AID.--

218 (a) The Secretary of Health shall make grants-in-aid from
219 the Biomedical Research Trust Fund in accordance with the
220 provisions of this section.

221 (b) The Department of Health shall require any applicant
222 for a grant-in-aid under this section, for the purpose of
223 conducting stem cell research, to submit a complete description
224 of the applicant's organization, the applicant's plans for stem
225 cell research, the applicant's proposed funding for such
226 research from sources other than the state, and the applicant's
227 proposed arrangements concerning financial benefits to the state
228 as a result of any patent, royalty payment, or similar right
229 resulting from any stem cell research made possible by the
230 awarding of the grant-in-aid. The Stem Cell Research Advisory
231 Council shall provide recommendations to the Secretary of Health
232 with respect to awarding such grants-in-aid after considering
233 the recommendations of the Biomedical Ethics Advisory Council.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

234 (c) Beginning with the 2007-2008 fiscal year, and for 10
235 consecutive years thereafter, not less than \$20 million shall be
236 made available from the Biomedical Research Trust Fund within
237 the Department of Health for grants-in-aid to eligible
238 institutions for the purpose of conducting embryonic, amniotic,
239 or human adult stem cell research pursuant to this section. Up
240 to 15 percent of the funds may be used for administrative costs.
241 Any unexpended funds not used for grants-in-aid during the
242 current fiscal year shall be carried forward for the following
243 fiscal year to fund the grants-in-aid.

244 (6) USE OF FUNDS; REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS REGARDING
245 DISPOSITION OF HUMAN EMBRYOS FOLLOWING INFERTILITY TREATMENT.--

246 (a) Funds provided under this section may only be used for
247 research involving:

248 1. Human adult stem cells, including, but not limited to,
249 adult stem cells derived from umbilical cord blood and bone
250 marrow.

251 2. Human embryonic stem cells taken from donated leftover
252 embryos from in vitro fertilization treatments that would
253 otherwise be thrown away or destroyed.

254 3. Amniotic stem cells extracted from human amniotic fluid
255 or placentas, which are otherwise discarded after birth.

256 (b) A physician or other health care provider treating a
257 patient for infertility shall provide the patient with timely,
258 relevant, and appropriate information sufficient to allow the
259 person to make an informed and voluntary choice regarding the
260 disposition of any human embryos that remain following
261 infertility treatment. The person to whom the information is
262 provided:

263 1. Shall be presented with the option of storing any
264 unused embryos remaining after receiving in vitro fertilization,

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

265 donating the remaining embryos to another person, donating the
266 remaining embryos for research purposes, or selecting other
267 means of disposition of the remaining embryos.

268 2. Who elects to donate, for research purposes, any
269 embryos remaining after receiving infertility treatment shall
270 provide written consent for that donation on a consent form
271 provided by the Department of Health and made available to the
272 public on the department's Internet website.

273 3. May not knowingly, for material or financial gain,
274 purchase, sell, or otherwise transfer or obtain, or promote the
275 sale or transfer of, embryonic fetal tissue for research
276 purposes pursuant to this section. Embryonic, amniotic, and
277 adult stem cell material may only be donated for research
278 purposes with the informed consent of the donor. A person who
279 violates any provision of this subparagraph commits a felony of
280 the second degree, punishable as provided in s. 775.082, s.
281 775.083, or s. 775.084.

282 (7) HUMAN REPRODUCTIVE CLONING; PROHIBITION; PENALTIES.--

283 (a) It is unlawful for any person to knowingly:

284 1. Perform or attempt to perform human reproductive
285 cloning;

286 2. Participate or assist in an attempt to perform human
287 reproductive cloning; or

288 3. Ship or receive for any purpose an embryo produced by
289 human reproductive cloning or any product derived from such
290 embryo.

291 (b) A person who violates any provision of paragraph (a)
292 commits a felony of the second degree, punishable as provided in
293 s. 775.082, s. 775.083, or s. 775.084.

294 (8) CONTINUING APPROPRIATION.--Beginning in fiscal year
295 2007-2008, the sum of \$20 million is appropriated annually from

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

296 recurring funds in the General Revenue Fund to the Biomedical
297 Research Trust Fund within the Department of Health for the
298 purposes of carrying out the provisions of this section. The
299 amount of funds appropriated shall not exceed \$200 million for
300 the 10-year period beginning in fiscal year 2007-2008 and ending
301 in fiscal year 2016-2017.

302 Section 4. This act shall take effect July 1, 2007.

303
304 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

305 Remove the entire title and insert:

306 An act relating to biomedical research; amending s.
307 20.435, F.S.; revising uses for funds credited to the
308 Biomedical Research Trust Fund; amending s. 381.86, F.S.;
309 providing that the Institutional Review Board within the
310 Department of Health shall not review certain research
311 within the jurisdiction of the Stem Cell Research Advisory
312 Council; creating s. 381.99, F.S.; creating the Florida
313 Better Quality of Life and Biomedical Research Act;
314 providing a short title; providing definitions; creating
315 the Stem Cell Research Advisory Council; providing for
316 appointment, terms, and duties of members; authorizing
317 reimbursement for per diem and travel expenses; requiring
318 a report; requiring the Department of Health to provide
319 administrative support; creating the Biomedical Ethics
320 Advisory Council to regulate research procedures and
321 enforce ethical guidelines; providing for appointment,
322 terms, and duties of members; authorizing reimbursement
323 for per diem and travel expenses; providing duties of the
324 council; providing for a grants-in-aid program for the
325 purpose of conducting embryonic, amniotic, or human adult
326 stem cell research; providing that grants-in-aid shall be

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

327 provided through funds in the Biomedical Research Trust
328 Fund; restricting the use of such funds for research on
329 certain stem cells; providing requirements with respect to
330 the disposition of human embryos following infertility
331 treatment; requiring the Department of Health to develop
332 and maintain on its Internet website a consent form for
333 the donation of certain embryos; prohibiting purchase or
334 sale of embryonic fetal tissue for research purposes;
335 prohibiting certain acts relating to human reproductive
336 cloning; providing penalties; providing a continuing
337 appropriation; providing an effective date.

338
339 WHEREAS, an estimated 130 million Americans suffer from
340 acute, chronic, and degenerative diseases and there is enormous
341 potential for lifesaving treatment and therapy as a result of
342 recent advances in biomedical research, and

343 WHEREAS, Florida is unique among all states because of the
344 size of the projected net population increase within the next 20
345 years which raises significant health care concerns as a new
346 generation of retirees moves to Florida, resulting in a
347 corresponding rise in the number of persons suffering from
348 illnesses such as cancer, heart disease, Alzheimer's Disease,
349 Parkinson's Disease, cerebral palsy, juvenile diabetes,
350 atherosclerosis, Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis, AIDS, spinal
351 cord injuries, severe burns, osteoporosis, osteoarthritis,
352 cystic fibrosis, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, macular
353 degeneration, diabetic retinopathy, retinitis pigmentosa,
354 cirrhosis of the liver, motor neuron disease, brain trauma,
355 stroke, sickle cell anemia, and intestinal diseases, and

356 WHEREAS, in order to maintain a high quality of life for
357 all Floridians, research into stem cell regenerative therapies

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. (for drafter's use only)

358 and treatment should be supported to give hope and relief to the
359 millions of citizens who suffer from degenerative and crippling
360 diseases, and

361 WHEREAS, to reduce the burden on the health care
362 infrastructure, the state must shift its health care objectives
363 from costly long-term maintenance toward prevention and cures,
364 and

365 WHEREAS, to bolster and advance Florida's burgeoning
366 biotechnology industry, the state should provide funds and
367 incentives for private research companies to work in the state,
368 and

369 WHEREAS, the state should advance the goal of scientific
370 and academic discourse in its universities and help bring its
371 public and private universities to the forefront in biomedical
372 research and technology, and

373 WHEREAS, it will benefit the economy of the state to create
374 a wide array of new projects and high-paying jobs relating to
375 biomedical research, and

376 WHEREAS, it will benefit the state to foster cooperation
377 between the state's universities and private sector research in
378 terms of jobs, resources, and academic discourse relating to
379 biomedical research, and

380 WHEREAS, the public funds provided under the Florida Better
381 Quality of Life and Biomedical Research Act are intended to spur
382 innovation and development in Florida's biomedical technology
383 sector, which will be used to treat debilitating chronic
384 diseases, NOW, THEREFORE,

Investing in Florida's Future

Funding Stem Cell Research

Presentation By:
Citizens for Science and Ethics
www.scienceandethics.org

(850) 222-8156

Contact: Brett Doster
brett@flstrategies.com

WHY ARE STEM CELLS IMPORTANT?

Stem Cells are special and differ from all other cells:

- Are capable of dividing and renewing themselves for long periods.
- Are unspecialized or mini-blank slates.
- Can give rise to other specialized cell types.

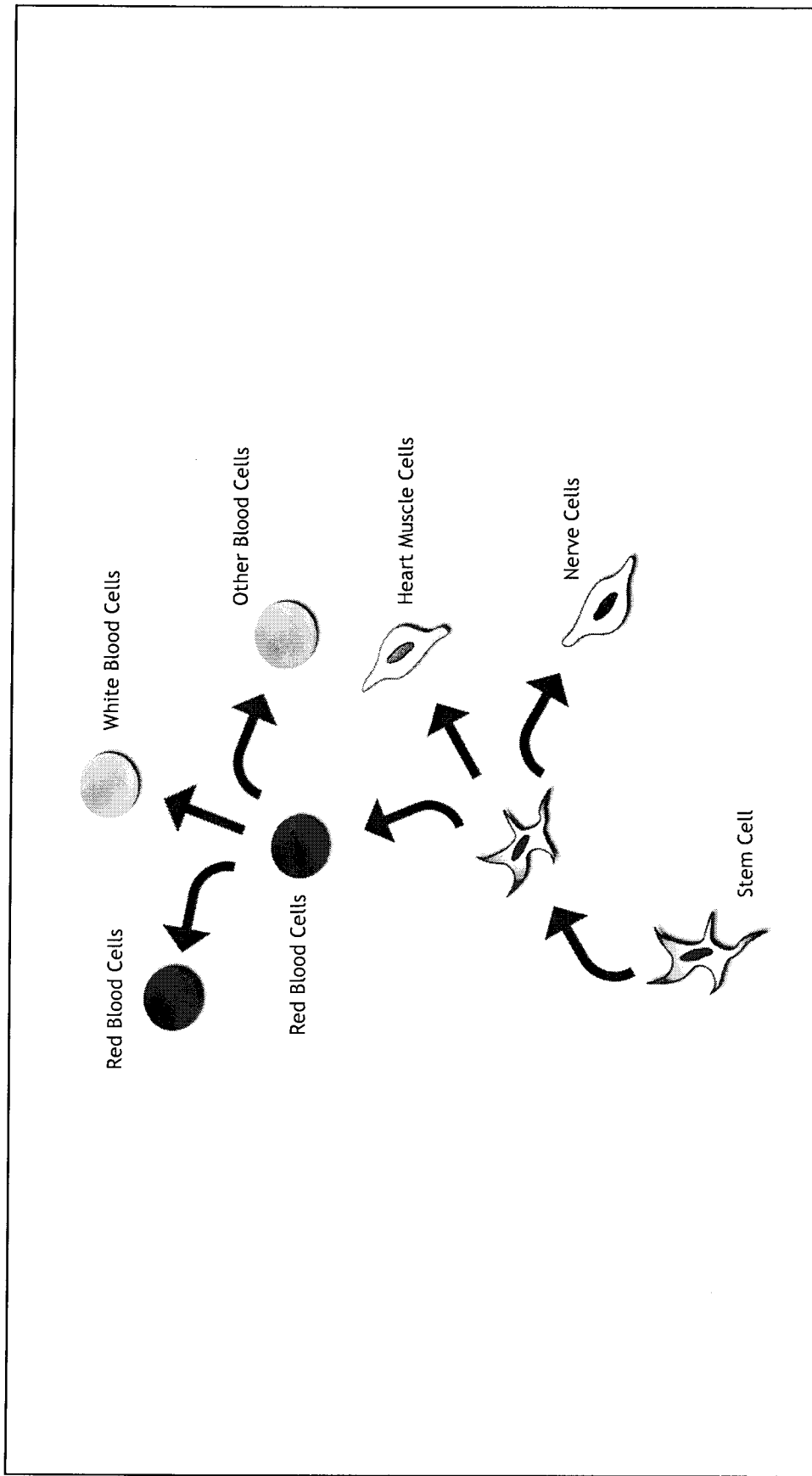
Stem cells are part of the repair system of the body and can be used as a part of regenerative therapies to treat diseases and syndromes such as paralysis, heart disease, Parkinson's Disease, diabetes and more.

Source: National Institutes of Health; <http://stemcells.nih.gov/info/basics/basics2.asp>

3 TYPES OF STEM CELLS

- **Totipotent:** Found in 1-4 cell embryos, amniotic fluid, and placenta. Total blank slate cells. Give rise to every cell in the body. Impractical to use.
- **Pluripotent:** Found in 3-7 day embryos. Makes all mature tissue. Can give rise to almost every cell in the body. Science has recently shown adult stem cells to be pluripotent as well.
- **Multipotent:** Found in umbilical cords and in the fully developed tissue of children and adults. Recent scientific breakthroughs have shown them to be very plastic and capable of pluripotency.

STEM CELL DIFFERENTIATION



THE DEBATE

- Some scientists and researchers want to be able to use embryonic stem cells because they were once thought to be more capable of being engineered into various tissue types. They feel that the potential scientific benefit outweighs the ethical issues regarding the destruction of human embryos to harvest stem cells.
- Other scientists and researchers have proven that the adult stem cells found in sources such as umbilical cord blood, amniotic fluid, and other adult tissues are just as useful as those found in embryos and would rather not deal with the ethical issues associated with creating life to harvest human embryonic stem cells.

Let's examine the facts!

STEM CELL SOURCES

Back-up articles included in clips on left side of packet.

ETHICAL

- Living blood and tissue donors.
- Bone marrow and fat.
- Cadavers.
- Umbilical cords and placentas.
- Amniotic fluid.
- Human hair follicles.
- Embryos and fetuses terminated from natural causes.

UNETHICAL

- Optionally destroyed embryos from IVF clinics.
- Optional abortions.
- Petri-dish created embryos that are destroyed while harvesting their stem cells.

EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS—EFFECTIVE?

Back-up articles included in clips on left side of packet.

- **“Embryonic stem cells have not yet been used for even one therapy, while adult stem cells have already been successfully used in numerous patients...”** Dr. Wolfgang Lillige, “The Case for Adult Stem Cell Research.” *21st Century Science and Technology Magazine*, Winter 2001-2002.
- **“...to use embryonic stem cells for diseases in mature tissues, they must be turned into adult stem cells. Another reason that embryonic stem cells cannot be used directly is that they form tumors when transplanted into mature tissues.”** Dr. James Sherley, associate professor of biological engineering at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, “To Clone or Not to Clone.” *MercatorNet*, December 2005
- **“The “great promise” of embryonic stem cells is often stated by scientists that either hold key patents or are strongly supported by biotech companies pursuing embryonic cells commercially. The potential of embryonic stem cells to possibly form every cell type in the body is amazing but is of little clinical relevance. As long as a stem/progenitor cell is capable of forming the cell types needed for a particular injury or disease, the capability to form every cell type is a moot point.”** Dr. Jean Peduzzi-Nelson, associate professor in the department of anatomy and cell biology at Wayne State University School of Medicine in Detroit, “Adult Stem Cells are Behind Much of Stem Cell Success So Far.” *Milwaukee Journal Sentinel*. September 2, 2006.

ADULT STEM CELL THERAPIES

- Cancer
- Child Leukemia
- Crohn's Disease
- Diabetes
- Heart Disease
- Paralysis
- Parkinson's Disease
- ...and more.

One of the great advantages of using adult stem cells is that they can be donated and used by the same patient, thus eliminating risks of rejection.

SUPPORT THE FLORES/HARIDOPLOS PLAN!

There are ethical issues with embryonic stem cell research. No cures or therapies have been developed from ESC, and they are impractical to use because they create tumors, trigger immune rejection, and are genetically unstable.

- Support the Flores/Haridopolos Plan and support:
- \$20 Million for Adult/Ethical Stem Cell Research
 - Prohibition on human cloning and state funding of ESC Research.
 - Moving Florida forward by improving our quality of life and saving lives **right now.**

Dr. Daniel Pepin
Introductory Information

Dr. Daniel Pepin is currently a professor of anatomy & physiology and an instructor of human biology. In addition, he is a consultant of bioethics. Dr. Pepin graduated summa cum laude from Lake Superior State University in biological sciences, summa cum laude from the University of Michigan with a doctorate in dental surgery. He has completed post-graduate studies at the University of Detroit Mercy. While in private practice, Dr. Pepin served as a clinical instructor and professor of oral pathology. Since 1993, he has devoted his full time to academic instruction and bioethical research.

Howard J. Leonhardt - Founder, Executive Chairman & Chief Technology Officer [HLeonhardt@aol.com]

Mr. Leonhardt is the Founder of Bioheart and has served as Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of the Company since its founding in June of 1999. From December 1998 through June 1999 he held the position of President of World Medical Manufacturing Corporation, a subsidiary of Medtronic, Inc. From 1986 to December 1998 he served as Founder and Chief Executive Officer of World Medical Manufacturing Corporation, a medical technology company that initially produced cardiovascular balloon catheters and later progressed into development of other products including stent grafts for aortic aneurysm repair.

He is also the Founder of World Biotech a private investment fund specializing in biotechnology companies. He graduated from the accelerated International Trade from Anoka - Hennepin Technical College, attended Anoka-Ramsey Community College and the University of Minnesota and has received an honorary Doctorate of Biomedical Engineering degree from the University of Northern California. Mr. Leonhardt serves as Consulting Professor and Board Advisor at Florida International University, Biomedical Engineering Institute.

James P. Kelly

James P. Kelly, who serves as biotech writer for The Seoul Times, is the director of the Cures 1st Foundation, Inc. in the US. As a paralyzed American research advocate, Director Kelly promotes practical research for the sake of treatments and cures. Mr. Kelly has testified on cloning before committees in America's Congress, in debate with actor Christopher Reeve, and most recently on CNN International.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: HB 1111 Fiscal Intermediary Services Organizations
SPONSOR(S): Kendrick and others
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. BILLS: SB 666

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR
1) Committee on Health Innovation	7 Y, 0 N	Ciccone	Calamas
2) Healthcare Council		Ciccone <i>gc</i>	Gormley <i>CG</i>
3)			
4)			
5)			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

House Bill 1111 revises the definition of fiscal intermediary services organizations (FISOs) by the Office of Insurance Regulation. State regulation of FISOs is designed to protect funds received from a Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) and held by these fiscal intermediary entities, which are obligated to distribute those funds to health care providers who contract with an HMO.

The bill revises the definition of FISOs by deleting the exemption for entities that are owned, operated, or controlled by certain licensed entities. As revised, only the licensed entities themselves would be exempt, including hospitals, authorized insurers, third party administrators, prepaid limited health service organizations, and HMOs. The bill also provides that the current exemption for physician group practices would be limited to group practices providing services under the scope of licenses of the group practice membership.

The bill requires FISOs to comply with certain statutory requirement regarding claims payments and adverse determination of claims. The bill directs OIR to periodically examine FISOs operations and to take remedial action when necessary.

The fiscal impact of the bill appears to be insignificant, which can be absorbed within existing resources..

The bill provides an effective date of October 1, 2007.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. HOUSE PRINCIPLES ANALYSIS:

Provide limited government - The bill directs the Office of Insurance Regulation to conduct periodic examinations of fiscal intermediary services organizations and to take remedial action when necessary.

B. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

House Bill 1111 amends s. 641.316, F.S., revising the definition of who must be registered as a FISO by deleting the exemption for entities that are owned, operated, or controlled by certain licensed entities. As revised, only the licensed entities themselves would be exempt, including hospitals, authorized insurers, third party administrators, prepaid limited health service organizations, and HMOs.

The bill also revises the current exemption for physician group practices by limiting the exemption to group practices providing services under the scope of licenses of the group membership.

The bill requires FISOs to be subject to s. 641.27, F.S., which would require OIR to conduct periodic examinations of the operations of the FISO and to take remedial action when necessary.

The bill further requires FISOs to comply with the following statutory requirements (which apply to HMOs):

- Section 641.3155, F.S., which contains the prompt payment requirements;
- Section 641.3156, F.S., which requires HMOs to pay claims for treatment if a provider follows the treatment authorization procedures and receives authorization; and
- Section 641.51(4), F.S., which requires that only a Florida licensed allopathic physician or osteopathic physician may render an adverse determination regarding a service provided by a physician and specifies procedures that must be followed.

The bill requires FISOs to comply with s. 641.21(1)(j), F.S., which requires entities to provide additional reasonable data, financial statements, and other information as requested by the OIR.

Present Situation:

Regulation of Health Maintenance Organizations

The Office of Insurance Regulation regulates health maintenance organization solvency, contracts, rates, and marketing activities under part I of chapter 641, F.S., while the Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) regulates the quality of care provided by HMOs under part III of chapter 641, F.S. Any entity that is issued a certificate of authority and is otherwise in compliance with the licensure provisions under part I may enter into contracts in Florida to provide an agreed-upon set of comprehensive health care services to subscribers.

Fiscal Intermediary Services Organizations (FISOs)

The 1997 Legislature amended the HMO laws to provide for the regulation of FISOs under s. 641.316, F.S.¹ At that time, some health care professionals were contracting with unregulated entities to collect payments from HMOs on the providers' behalf and to distribute those funds to the contracting health care providers. There were reported cases of misappropriation of funds by such entities, with no apparent recourse to regulatory agencies. Essentially, the law is designed to protect funds received from an HMO and held by entities, which have an obligation to distribute those funds to medical professionals who contract with the HMO.

¹ Ch. 97-159, L.O.F.; s. 641.316, F.S.

A fiscal intermediary services organization is defined as:

. . . a person or entity which performs fiduciary or fiscal intermediary services to health care professionals who contract with health maintenance organizations, other than a fiscal intermediary services organization owned, operated, or controlled by a hospital licensed under chapter 395, an insurer licensed under chapter 624, a third party administrator licensed under chapter 626, a prepaid limited health service organization licensed under chapter 636, a health maintenance organization licensed under chapter 641, or physician group practices as defined in s. 456.053(3)(h).²

The term, fiduciary or fiscal intermediary services means:

. . . reimbursements received or collected on behalf of health care professionals for services rendered, patient and provider accounting, financial reporting and auditing, receipts and collections management, compensation and reimbursement disbursement services, or other related fiduciary services pursuant to health care professional contracts with health maintenance organizations. . .³

The FISO definition exempts physician group practices, however, it is not clear that this exemption is limited to providing fiscal intermediary services only to members of that group practice, though that may be the intent. This appears to be a broader exemption than a similar exemption for physician group practices from licensure as an administrator in s. 626.88(1)(o), F.S. (See, Regulations of Administrators, to follow.) That statute limits the exemption for physician group practices to providing services under the scope of the license of the members of the group practice. The definition of a FISO also exempts organizations owned, operated, or controlled by various licensed entities, such as hospitals, insurers, third party administrators, HMOs, etc. In contrast, the exemption from licensure as an administrator includes licensed insurers, HMOs, and certain other entities, but does not exempt subsidiaries or other independent organizations that are owned, operated, or controlled by such licensed entities.

The express legislative intent of the statute is to ensure the financial soundness of FISOs. A FISO that is operated for the purpose of acquiring and administering provider contracts with managed care plans must secure and maintain a fidelity bond and a surety bond. As currently required, a fidelity bond must be maintained in the minimum amount of 10 percent of the funds handled by the FISO during the prior year or \$1 million, whichever is less, but not less than \$50,000. This bond protects the FISO from loss due to dishonesty of its employees. A surety bond must also be maintained in the minimum amount of 5 percent of the funds handled by the FISO during the prior year or \$250,000, whichever is less, but not less than \$10,000. The surety bond protects against misappropriation of funds within the FISO's control or custody.

A FISO registering with the OIR must meet certain application requirements of chapter 641, F.S., that apply to HMOs. These require that a FISO provide the OIR with a list of the names, addresses and official capacities of the persons who are responsible for the operations of the company, including officers, directors, and owners of more than 5 percent of the common stock of the company. The listed persons must fully disclose all contracts or arrangements between them and the company, including any conflicts of interest, and must submit autobiographical statements, fingerprints, and an independently performed background report. In general, receiving authority to operate as a FISO is conditioned on the OIR being satisfied that the ownership, control and management of the entity is competent and trustworthy, and possesses managerial experience that would make the proposed operation beneficial to its constituents.

² Section 641.316(2)(b), F.S.

³ Section 641.316(2)(a), F.S.

There are currently 16 active FISOs registered with the OIR. Interviews with representatives of the OIR indicate that after a FISO is registered, there is generally no regulatory activity other than periodic review of the surety bond and fidelity bonds to determine if the amounts are adequate relative to the amount of funds handled annually by the FISO, as required by statute. There are no documented investigations or regulatory actions that have been taken against a FISO.

Regulation of (“Third Party”) Administrators

A person who acts as an administrator, more commonly referred to as a third party administrator or TPA, must be licensed by the OIR. Section 626.88, F.S., defines an administrator as:

. . . any person who directly or indirectly solicits or effects coverage of, collects charges or premiums from, or adjusts or settles claims on residents of this state in connection with authorized commercial self insurance funds or with insured or self-insured programs which provide life or health insurance coverage. . .or any person who, through a health care risk contract as defined in s. 641.234, with an insurer or health maintenance organization, provides billing and collection services to health insurers and health maintenance organizations on behalf of health care providers. . .⁴

The two definitions for a FISO and an administrator overlap to some extent, by encompassing persons or entities that provide billing and collection services to HMOs on behalf of health care providers. However, the definition for an administrator includes authority to engage in claims adjudication or collection of premiums for a health insurer or HMO, which activities are not authorized by the FISO statute. Administrators that are licensed by the OIR are exempt from the requirement of being a registered FISO.

The requirements for administrators under ss. 626.88 - 626.894, F.S., are more extensive than the regulation of FISOs. For example, an administrator must make its books and records available to the OIR for examination, audit, and inspection and must maintain its business records and file annual financial statements with the OIR. However, the fidelity bond requirement may be less for an administrator as compared to a FISO, depending on the amount of funds handled, and a separate surety bond is not required for an administrator as it is for a FISO.

Administrators must have a written agreement with an insurer containing specified provisions. The insurance company, rather than the administrator, must be responsible for determining the benefits, rates underwriting criteria, and claims payment procedures.⁵ A payment to the administrator of any premiums on behalf of the insured are deemed to have been received by the insurer and all premiums collected by an administrator on behalf of an insurer must be held by the administrator in a fiduciary capacity. If an administrator is collecting premiums for more than one insurer, the administrator must keep records clearly recording each insurer’s accounts.

The administrator law requires that a person who provides billing and collection services to HMOs on behalf of health care providers must comply with s. 641.3155, F.S., the prompt payment statute, and s. 641.51(4), F.S., which requires that only a Florida-licensed allopathic physician or osteopathic physician may render an adverse determination regarding a service provided by a physician and specifies procedures that must be followed.⁶

Payment Documentation by FISOs and Administrators

In 1999, the Legislature amended the FISO and administrator laws to require that payment by a fiscal intermediary to a health care provider include specified information.⁷ This was in response

⁴ Section 626.88(1), F.S.

⁵ Section 626.8817 and 626.882, F.S.

⁶ Section 626.88, F.S.

⁷ Ch. 99-273, L.O.F.; ss.626.883(6) and 641.316(2)(a), F.S.

to complaints by health care providers that claims payments by FISOs did not delineate sufficient information for the providers to reconcile their records as to which claims were being paid. The law now requires that for a capitated health care provider, the statement must include the number of patients covered by the contract, the rate per patient, total amount of payment, and the identification of the plan on which behalf the payment is made. For a noncapitated health care provider, the statement must include an explanation of services being reimbursed, including the patient name, date of service, procedure code, amount of reimbursement, and plan identification.

Prompt Payment Requirements

The law requires HMOs to reimburse claims by providers within 35 days of receipt, subject to a 10 percent interest penalty for late payment.⁸ Commonly referred to as the prompt payment law, the law also includes a definition of a clean claim, other specific time frames for actions relative to claims payments, and required procedures for HMOs filing claims against providers for overpayments. The law also prohibits HMOs from systematic downcoding with the intent to deny reimbursement otherwise due. The law does not define downcoding, but the term is generally understood to mean an HMO substituting a procedure code that is a lower level of service with a lower reimbursement rate than the procedure billed by the provider.

HMO Responsibility for Violations of Prompt Pay Law (etc.) if Payment Obligations are Transferred

A law enacted in 2002 holds HMOs ultimately responsible for compliance with certain statutory requirements related to prompt payment, treatment authorization, and adverse determinations, if the HMO transfers its payment obligations to a licensed administrator.⁹ However, the law apparently does not hold an HMO responsible for compliance with such requirements if it transfers its payment obligations to an entity other than a licensed administrator.

Specifically, this law provides that if an HMO, through a health care risk contract, transfers to any entity the obligations to pay a provider for any claim arising from services provided to a subscriber, the HMO remains responsible for any violations of three specified statutes:

- Section 641.3155, F.S., which are the prompt payment requirements;
- Section 641.3156, F.S., which requires HMOs to pay claims for treatment if a provider follows the treatment authorization procedures and receives authorization; and
- Section 641.51(4), F.S., which requires that only a Florida licensed allopathic physician or osteopathic physician may render an adverse determination regarding a service provided by a physician and specifies procedures that must be followed.

The law also provides the following definitions, which apply to administrative, provider, and management contracts:

- Health care risk contract means: a contract under which an entity receives compensation in exchange for providing to the health maintenance organization a provider network or other services which may include administrative services.
- Entity means: . . . a person licensed as an administrator under s. 626.88, F.S., and does not include any provider or group practice under s. 456.053, F.S., providing services under the scope of the license of the provider or the members of the group practice. The term does not include a hospital providing billing, claims, and collection services solely on its own and its physicians' behalf and providing services under the scope of its license.

The enactment of the prompt payment requirements and persistent efforts by health care provider groups to document complaints and seek enforcement actions by the OIR have resulted in market conduct examinations and regulatory sanctions against HMOs violating these provisions. An

⁸ Section 641.3155, F.S.

⁹ Ch. 2002-389, L.O.F.; s. 641.234, F.S.

interim project by the Senate Banking and Insurance Committee in 2005 (cited below) reviewed 22 market conduct examinations by the OIR of HMOs that found violations of the prompt payment statute, which resulted in consent orders and corrective action by the targeted HMO, including payment of required interest to providers and, in 14 of these cases, fines against the HMO ranging from \$10,000 to \$85,500.

Some of these examinations included situations where HMOs contracted with entities referred to as “management service organizations” and “independent practice associations” which made payments to providers on behalf of the HMO and which did not appear to have been licensed administrators. Interviews with the OIR personnel indicated that the OIR attempted to hold an HMO responsible for violations of prompt payment requirements regardless of whom the HMO may have contracted with to perform payment services. In the market conduct examinations of this type reviewed, a Consent Order was issued by the OIR with the agreement of the HMO, where the HMO consented to pay a fine and to take corrective actions, but did not agree with the findings of the Consent Order.

Banking and Insurance Committee Interim Project (2005-109)

The Present Situation, above, summarizes the background and findings in the 2005 Senate Banking and Insurance Committee staff interim project, “Determining the Sufficiency of Regulation of Third Party Administrators and Fiscal Intermediary Services Organizations” (2005-109). The interim project made the following recommendations:

- Expand the requirements of s. 641.234(4), F.S., to hold an HMO responsible for statutory requirements related to payment to health care providers if the HMO transfers to any entity the obligations to pay providers. The current law may limit this liability to HMO contracts with licensed administrators and limit this responsibility to violations of only certain statutes.
- Narrow the exemption from registration as a FISO for a physician group practice in s. 641.316, F.S., to physician group practices providing fiscal intermediary services to members of the group practice.
- Narrow the exemption from registration as a FISO for licensed insurers, HMOs, administrators, hospitals, and prepaid limited health service organizations to those entities themselves, rather than any entity owned operated, or controlled by such licensed entities.
- Consider repealing the FISO statute and require entities to be licensed as third party administrators if they provide fiscal intermediary services to providers under contract with HMO.¹⁰

C. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Amends s. 641.316, F.S.; relating to fiscal intermediary services.

Section 2. Provides an effective date of October 1, 2007.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

The number of entities that would be required to register with the OIR and be subject to examination by the OIR is indeterminate at this time.

¹⁰ Senate Staff Analysis, March 2007, on file with the Committee.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

Increased FISO regulation would increase fiscal protection for medical providers and health maintenance organizations transacting services with a fiscal intermediary services organization.

An indeterminate number of entities that are no longer exempt from registration with the OIR as a fiscal intermediary services organization would be subject to expenses associated with registering with the OIR, including, but not limited to a surety bond and a fidelity bond, and fingerprint processing fees. In addition, the FISO would be responsible to pay the costs associated with a market conduct examination conducted by the OIR. Pursuant to s. 641.27, F.S., such expenses may not exceed a maximum of \$50,000 for any 1-year period.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

To absorb the expanded regulatory responsibilities required, the OIR requests authorization for two positions and an appropriation of \$126,723 to implement this proposal. These positions include one Financial Examiner to conduct examinations and one Management Review Specialist as follows:

Financial Examiner/Analyst II

	Recurring	Non-Recurring
Salaries and Benefits	\$50,258	
Expense	\$6,498	\$3,426
OCO		\$1,300
Human Resources	\$401	

Management Review Specialist

	Recurring	Non-Recurring
Salaries and Benefits	\$53,232	
Expense	\$6,489	
OCO		\$3,426
Human Resources	\$401	\$1,300

The Management Review Specialist position will be used for the purposes of examination oversight, review of workpapers, and preparation of compliance reports related to the application of prompt pay, treatment authorization requirements, and second opinion notification requirements specified by this legislation.

1. COMMENTS

B. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

This bill does not require counties or municipalities to spend funds or take action requiring the expenditure of funds. This bill does not reduce the percentage of a state tax shared with counties or municipalities. This bill does not reduce the authority that municipalities have to raise revenues.

2. Other:

None.

C. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

None.

D. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

E. STATEMENT OF THE SPONSOR

No statement provided.

IV. AMENDMENTS/COUNCIL SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

29 practice.

30 (6) Any fiscal intermediary services organization, other
 31 than a ~~fiscal intermediary services organization owned,~~
 32 ~~operated, or controlled by~~ a hospital licensed under chapter
 33 395, an insurer licensed under chapter 624, a third-party
 34 administrator licensed under chapter 626, a prepaid limited
 35 health service organization licensed under chapter 636, a health
 36 maintenance organization licensed under this chapter, or a
 37 physician group practice ~~practices~~ as defined in s.
 38 456.053(3)(h) which provides services under the scope of
 39 licenses of the members of the group practice, must register
 40 with the office and meet the requirements of this section. In
 41 order to register as a fiscal intermediary services
 42 organization, the organization must comply with ss.
 43 641.21(1)(c), and (d), and (j), and 641.22(6), and 641.27. The
 44 fiscal intermediary services organization must also comply with
 45 the provisions of ss. 641.3155, 641.3156, and 641.51(4). Should
 46 the office determine that the fiscal intermediary services
 47 organization does not meet the requirements of this section, the
 48 registration shall be denied. If ~~In the event that~~ the
 49 registrant fails to maintain compliance with ~~the provisions of~~
 50 this section, the office may revoke or suspend the registration.
 51 In lieu of revocation or suspension of the registration, the
 52 office may levy an administrative penalty in accordance with s.
 53 641.25.

54 Section 2. This act shall take effect October 1, 2007.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

Bill No. HB 1111

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION ___ (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT ___ (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN ___ (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council

2 Representative(s) Kendrick offered the following:

3
4 **Amendment (with directory and title amendments)**

5 Remove line(s) 35 and insert:

6
7 health service organization licensed under chapter 636, a not-
8 for-profit corporation which provides health care services
9 directly to patients through employed, salaried physicians and
10 that is affiliated with an accredited hospital licensed in this
11 state, a health

000000

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

Bill No. HB 1111

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council
2 Representative(s) Galvano offered the following:

3
4 **Amendment (with directory and title amendments)**

5 Between line(s) 29-30 insert:

6
7 (4) A fiscal intermediary services organization, as
8 described in subsection (3), shall secure and maintain a surety
9 bond on file with the office, naming the intermediary as
10 principal. The bond must be obtained from a company authorized
11 to write surety insurance in the state, and the office shall be
12 obligee on behalf of itself and third parties. The penal sum of
13 the bond may not be less than 5 percent of the funds handled by
14 the intermediary in connection with its fiscal and fiduciary
15 services during the prior year or \$250,000, whichever is less.
16 The minimum bond amount must be \$10,000. The condition of the
17 bond must be that the intermediary shall register with the
18 office and shall not misappropriate funds within its control or
19 custody as a fiscal intermediary or fiduciary. The aggregate
20 liability of the surety for any and all breaches of the
21 conditions of the bond may not exceed the penal sum of the bond.

000000

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

22 The bond must be continuous in form, must be renewed annually by
23 a continuation certificate, and may be terminated by the surety
24 upon its giving 30 days' written notice of termination to the
25 office. This subsection does not apply to a fiscal intermediary
26 services organization that is owned, operated, or controlled by
27 a third-party administrator holding a certificate of authority
28 under part VII of chapter 626.

29
30 ===== D I R E C T O R Y A M E N D M E N T =====

31 Remove line(s) 13-14 and insert:

32
33 Section 1. Paragraph (b) of subsection (2), subsection
34 (4), and subsection (6) of section 641.316, Florida Statutes,
35 are amended to read:

36
37 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

38 Remove line(s) 6 and insert:

39
40 the business affairs of health care professionals;
41 providing an exception from the requirement to obtain a
42 bond;

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: HB 1115 Health Care Clinic Act
SPONSOR(S): Kreegel and others
TIED BILLS: **IDEN./SIM. BILLS:** SB 2354

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR
1) Committee on Health Innovation	7 Y, 0 N	Ciccione	Calamas
2) Healthcare Council		Ciccione <i>JC</i>	Gormley <i>CG</i>
3) _____	_____	_____	_____
4) _____	_____	_____	_____
5) _____	_____	_____	_____

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

House Bill 1115 provides a licensure exemption for clinical facilities that are wholly owned, directly or indirectly, by a publicly traded corporation. The bill provides a definition of a publicly traded corporation to mean a corporation that issues securities traded on an exchange registered with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission as a national securities exchange.

The bill appears to have no fiscal impact on state or local government.

The bill provides an effective date of July 1, 2007.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. HOUSE PRINCIPLES ANALYSIS:

Provide limited government - The bill reduces the number of facilities that are subject to clinical licensure. Clinics that meet the definition of an exempted facility as defined in the bill would not be subject to state licensure requirements and associated fees.

B. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

House Bill 1115 amends s. 400.9905, F.S., to add an exemption to the list of clinics that are defined in law for the purposes of licensure. The bill would exempt any clinical facility that is wholly owned, directly or indirectly, by a publicly traded corporation defined as a corporation that issues securities traded on an exchange registered with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission as a national securities exchange. The practical effect of this exemption would apply to clinics that fall within the revised definition of a publicly traded corporation and as such would be subject to the federal oversight contained within the Sarbanes-Oxley Law.

Federal Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002,¹ sponsored by US Senator Paul Sarbanes and US Representative Michael Oxley, represented one of the biggest changes to federal securities laws in recent history. The enactment of this law came as a result of the large corporate financial scandals involving Enron, WorldCom, Global Crossing and Arthur Anderson. The law essentially established that effective in 2006, all publicly-traded companies would be required to submit an annual report of the effectiveness of their internal accounting controls to the Security and Exchange Commission.

Provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act detail criminal and civil penalties for noncompliance, certification of internal auditing and increased financial disclosure. All public U.S. companies and non-U.S. companies with a U.S. presence must comply with this law, the essence of which relates to corporate governance and financial disclosure. Federal oversight is primarily under the jurisdiction of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB) under the Security and Exchange Commission (SEC), which can impose specified civil and criminal penalties for noncompliance. In addition to lawsuits, a corporate officer who does not comply with this law or submits an inaccurate certification is subject to a fine up to \$1million and ten years in prison, even if done mistakenly. If an incorrect certification was submitted purposely, the fine can be up to \$5 million and twenty years in prison.

State Health Care Clinic Licensure

Part XIII of ch. 400, F.S., contains the Health Care Clinic Act (act) (ss. 400.990-400.995, F.S.). The act was passed in 2003 to reduce fraud and abuse occurring in the Personal Injury Protection (PIP) insurance system. Under the act, the Agency for Health Care Administration (agency) licenses health care clinics, ensures that such clinics meet basic standards, and provides administrative oversight. Any entity that meets the definition of a "clinic" (an entity at which health care services are provided to individuals and charges for reimbursement for such services) must be licensed as a clinic.²

Every entity that meets the definition of a "clinic" must maintain a valid license with the AHCA at all times, and each clinic location must be licensed separately. A clinic license lasts for a 2-year period. The fees payable by each clinic to the AHCA for licensure cannot exceed \$2,000, adjusted for changes in the Consumer Price Index for the previous 12 months. Each clinic must file in its application for licensure information regarding the identity of the owners, medical

¹ See www.Sarbanes-Oxleycompliance

² S. 400.9905(4), F.S.

providers employed, and the medical director and proof that the clinic is in compliance with applicable rules. The clinic must also present proof of financial ability to operate a clinic. A level 2 background screening pursuant to ch. 435, F.S., is required of each applicant for clinic licensure. A license may not be granted to a clinic if the applicant has been found guilty of, regardless of adjudication, or has entered a plea of nolo contendere or guilty to any offense prohibited under the level 2 standards for screening or a violation of insurance fraud under s. 817.234, F.S., within the past 5 years.

Each clinic must have a medical director or clinic director who agrees in writing to accept legal responsibility pursuant to s. 400.9935, F.S., for the following activities on behalf of the clinic:

- A sign identifying the medical director that is readily visible to all patients;
- Ensuring that all practitioners providing health care services or supplies to patients maintain a current, active, and unencumbered Florida license;
- Reviewing patient referral contracts or agreements made by the clinic;
- Ensuring that all health care practitioners at the clinic have active appropriate certification or licensure for the level of care being provided;
- Serving as the clinic records owner;
- Ensuring compliance with the recordkeeping, office surgery, and adverse incident reporting requirements of ch. 456, F.S., the respective practice acts, and rules adopted under the Health Care Clinic Act; and
- Conducting systematic reviews of clinic billings to ensure billings are not fraudulent or unlawful. If an unlawful charge is discovered, immediate corrective action must be taken.

Licensed clinics are subject to unannounced inspections of the clinic by AHCA personnel to determine compliance with the Health Care Clinic Act and applicable rules. The clinic must allow full and complete access to the premises and to billing records. The agency may deny, revoke, or suspend a health care clinic license and impose administrative fines of up to \$5,000 per violation pursuant to s. 400.995, F.S.

State Health Care Clinic Licensure Exemption

Although all clinics must be licensed with the AHCA, s. 400.9905(4), F.S., contains a lengthy list of entities that are not considered a "clinic" for the purposes of clinic licensure. An entity that is licensed in Florida pursuant to various chapters specified in s. 400.9905(4)(a) - (4)(d), F.S., may be exempt from clinic licensure if it meets one of the following provisions:

- The entity is licensed or registered by the state under one or more of the specified practice acts and only provides services within the scope of its license;
- It is an entity that owns, directly or indirectly, an entity licensed or registered by the state under one or more of the specified practice acts that only provides services within the scope of its license;
- It is an entity that is owned, directly or indirectly, by an entity licensed or registered by the state under one or more of the specified practice acts and only provides services within the scope of its license;
- If the clinic performs only the technical component of a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), static radiograph, computed tomography (CT scan), or positron emission scan (PET scan), and provides the professional interpretation of such services in a fixed facility accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) or the Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care (AAA) and the American College of Radiology (ACR), and the percentage of scans in the preceding quarter that were billed to a PIP insurance carrier is under 15 percent, the chief financial officer of the clinic may assume the responsibility for the conduct of systematic reviews of clinic billings to ensure they are not fraudulent or unlawful. See s. 400.9935(1)(g), F.S.; or
- An entity is under common ownership, directly or indirectly, with an entity licensed or registered by the state under one or more of the specified practice acts and only provides services within the scope of its license.

Exemptions from clinic licensure are also available for the following:

- An entity that is exempt from federal taxation under 26 U.S.C. sec. 501(c)(3) or sec. 501(c)(4);
- A community college or university clinic;
- An entity owned by the federal or state government, including agencies, subdivisions and municipalities;
- Clinical facilities affiliated with an accredited medical school at which training is provided for medical students, residents, or fellows;
- Entities that provide only oncology or radiation therapy services by physicians licensed under chs. 458 or 459, F.S.; and
- Clinical facilities affiliated with a college of chiropractic accredited by the Council on Chiropractic Education at which training is provided for chiropractic students.

Health care providers and practitioners may voluntarily apply to the AHCA for a certificate of exemption under the act, but are not required to do so. Such providers find it useful to obtain a certificate of exemption to present to an insurance company, particularly a PIP insurer, to prove that the provider is not required to be licensed as a health care clinic.

Health Care and Personal Injury Protection Insurance Fraud; Interim Project Report

Staff of the Senate Banking and Insurance Committee produced an interim project report, *Florida's Motor Vehicle No-Fault Law*, (2006-102). The report outlined several recommendations based on the amount of health care and Personal Injury Protection (PIP) fraud that was found.³ The fraud statistics indicated the severity of the challenge in enforcing personal injury protection fraud violations as the number of fraud referrals escalates. According to the Director of the DIF, PIP fraud referrals have increased over 400 percent from 2002-2003 (615 referrals) to 2004-2005 (2,628).

Florida's no-fault laws are exploited by sophisticated criminal organizations in schemes that involve health care clinic fraud, staging (faking) car crashes,⁴ manufacturing false crash reports, adding occupants to existing crash reports, filing PIP claims using contrived injuries, colluding with dishonest medical treatment providers to fraudulently bill insurance companies for medically unnecessary or non-existent treatments, and patient-brokering (referring patients to medical providers for a bounty), according to representatives with the division.

According to DIF officials, the magnitude of the PIP fraud problem is illustrated by the large number of health care clinics established in Florida under the Health Care Clinic Act (Act). Current figures indicate that over 65 percent⁵ of the more than 2,435 medical clinics licensed by the AHCA statewide are located in Dade, Broward, and Palm Beach counties. Moreover, 4,590 clinics have received exemption certificates and are therefore subject to no state regulation. (This figure does not count the clinics that have decided not to file for an exemption certificate with the AHCA.) Division intelligence indicates that "hundreds" of these clinics have been established primarily in the South Florida area for the sole purpose of perpetrating PIP fraud according to DIF officials.⁶

C. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Creates s. 400.9905(1), F.S., relating to definitions of clinical facilities.

Section 2. Provides an effective date.

³ Florida's Chief Financial Officer found that insurance fraud costs the average Florida family \$1500 per year in increased premiums and higher costs for goods and services.

⁴ Health care clinic fraud and staged accidents are the most common types of PIP fraud.

⁵ National Insurance Crime Bureau, White Paper: Addressing Personal Injury Protection Fraud through the Florida Medical Fraud Task Force (August 2005).

⁶ Division of Fraud Budget Request, FY 2005-2006.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:
See fiscal comments.
2. Expenditures:
None.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:
None
2. Expenditures:
None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

Facilities that are currently subject to licensure requirements and fees would no longer be subject to such requirements and fees.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

The Agency for Health Care Administration found that because the bill exempts certain clinics that are currently subject to licensure, there could be a reduction in the number of licensees/revenues; however, since the licensure program is growing, the net increase in other licensed clinics would offset the reduction.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

This bill does not require counties or municipalities to spend funds or take action requiring the expenditure of funds. This bill does not reduce the percentage of a state tax shared with counties or municipalities. This bill does not reduce the authority that municipalities have to raise revenues.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

None.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

D. STATEMENT OF THE SPONSOR

No statement provided.

IV. AMENDMENTS/COUNCIL SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

HB 1115

2007

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to the Health Care Clinic Act; amending s.
 3 400.9905, F.S.; providing that pt. X of ch. 400, F.S.,
 4 does not apply to certain clinical facilities owned by
 5 publicly traded corporations; providing a definition;
 6 providing an effective date.

7
 8 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

9
 10 Section 1. Paragraph (1) is added to subsection (4) of
 11 section 400.9905, Florida Statutes, to read:

12 400.9905 Definitions.--

13 (4) "Clinic" means an entity at which health care services
 14 are provided to individuals and which tenders charges for
 15 reimbursement for such services, including a mobile clinic and a
 16 portable equipment provider. For purposes of this part, the term
 17 does not include and the licensure requirements of this part do
 18 not apply to:

19 (1) Clinical facilities that are wholly owned, directly or
 20 indirectly, by a publicly traded corporation. As used in this
 21 paragraph, a "publicly traded corporation" is a corporation that
 22 issues securities traded on an exchange registered with the
 23 United States Securities and Exchange Commission as a national
 24 securities exchange.

25 Section 2. This act shall take effect July 1, 2007.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

Bill No. 1115

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION ___ (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT ___ (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN ___ (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council

2 Representative(s) Kreegel offered the following:

3
4 **Amendment (with directory and title amendments)**

5 Between lines 18 and 19, insert:

6 (a) Entities licensed or registered by the state under
7 chapter 395; or entities licensed or registered by the state and
8 providing only health care services within the scope of services
9 authorized under their respective licenses granted under ss.
10 383.30-383.335, chapter 390, chapter 394, chapter 397, this
11 chapter except part X, chapter 429, chapter 463, chapter 465,
12 chapter 466, chapter 478, part I of chapter 483, chapter 484, or
13 chapter 651; end-stage renal disease providers authorized under
14 42 C.F.R. part 405, subpart U; or providers certified under 42
15 C.F.R. part 485, subpart B or subpart H; or any entity that
16 provides neonatal or pediatric hospital-based health care
17 services or other health care services by licensed practitioners
18 solely within a hospital licensed under chapter 395.

19
20 ===== D I R E C T O R Y A M E N D M E N T =====

21 Remove line(s) 10 and 11 and insert:

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

22 Section 1. Paragraph (a) of subsection (4) of section 400.9905,
23 Florida Statutes, is amended, and paragraph (1) is added to that
24 subsection, to read:

25

26 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

27 Remove line(s) 3 and insert:

28 400.9905, F.S.; revising the definition of the term "clinic" to
29 exclude an entity that provides certain neonatal or pediatric
30 health care services from licensure requirements; providing that
31 pt. X of ch. 400, F.S.,

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: HB 1361 Emergency Services
SPONSOR(S): Garcia
TIED BILLS: **IDEN./SIM. BILLS:**

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR
1) <u>Committee on Health Innovation</u>	<u>6 Y, 1 N</u>	Ciccone	Calamas
2) <u>Healthcare Council</u>		Ciccone <i>SC</i>	Gormley <i>CG</i>
3) <u>Policy & Budget Council</u>			
4) _____			
5) _____			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

House Bill 1361 provides for the application and operation of “off-premises” hospital emergency departments providing certain conditions are met.

The bill specifies the following criteria establishing that an off-premises emergency department:

- provides emergency services and care for any emergency medical condition that is within the service capability of the main hospital;
- is not located within described distances of a class 1 hospital in both large and small counties;
- can transport inpatient care from the off-premises emergency department to the main hospital if inpatient admission is determined by a physician;
- can ensure that the same medical specialists are available for consult as are available at the main hospital;
- has a written agreement with emergency medical services providers regarding transferring patients,
 - the Department of Health (DOH) is to develop and implement protocols to be followed by emergency medical services providers when transporting patients, and
 - protocols to ensure that emergency medical services providers transport persons experiencing ST segment elevation myocardial infarctions to the nearest appropriate hospital;
- has a written agreement with an acute care hospital located within one hour’s travel time and that the hospital agrees to accept the transfer of patients requiring emergency medical care not within the off-premises emergency department or its main hospital’s service capability,
 - such agreement must specify the particular medical service to be provided; the criteria to be met by the physician who is responsible for the supervision of the off-premises emergency department; that all patients must be accepted for treatment of emergency medical conditions;
- must meet all rules governing emergency care;
- must be accredited; and
- must meet the physical plant criteria in the construction of the off-premises emergency department.

The bill provides that the distance requirements shall not be applied to off-premises emergency departments licensed prior to July 1, 2007.

The bill appears to have no fiscal impact on state or local government.

The bill provides an effective date of July 1, 2007.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

1. HOUSE PRINCIPLES ANALYSIS:

Provide limited government – This bill would require the Agency for Health Care Administration to establish criteria regarding off-premises emergency departments. The bill would require the Department of Health to develop and implement protocols for emergency medical services providers regarding transporting patients to off-premises emergency departments and any subsequent patient transfers from the site.

I. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES

House Bill 1361 provides criteria for hospitals to establish off-premises emergency departments. There are two state entities that are affected by this proposal: the Department of Health (DOH) and the Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA). According to the Department of Health the new requirements in the proposal will effect minimal change—the department is required to develop and implement protocols for emergency medical services (EMS) providers to follow when transporting patients to an off-premises emergency department and when transporting patients from an off-premises emergency department to the most appropriate hospital.

The AHCA and the entities the AHCA regulates are affected in several significant ways. The AHCA establishes criteria for the location of the off-premises emergency department, to not be within a 15 mile radius of a licensed class 1 general hospital, if the location is within a county of a population of 200,000 or more; or within a 25 mile radius of a licensed class I general hospital, if the location is within a county of a population of less than 200,000. This would have an effect on the potential number of off-premises emergency departments which could be established. For example, in counties such as Pinellas, Pasco, Orange, and Miami-Dade, the distance requirements would make it unlikely that off-premises emergency departments would be established in rural counties where there are no hospitals or no hospitals within a 25 mile radius of an existing class 1 general hospital, it is also unlikely because of the distance requirements that off-premises emergency departments could exist. While the location criteria is not applicable to off-premises emergency departments licensed prior to July 1, 2007; it is unclear if it is the intent of the bill to require compliance of the remaining new criteria to these same, already licensed and operational, off-premises emergency departments.

Assuming the location of a proposed off-premises department were met, this bill adds criteria that exceed those of existing licensed on or off-premises emergency departments; setting different standards for emergency departments depending upon location. These standards include:

- The requirement to have a written agreement with emergency medical services providers to transfer patients needing emergency care,
- The requirement for the DOH to develop and implement protocols for emergency medical services providers to follow when transporting patients to or from an off-premises department,
- The requirement that the DOH develop and implement protocols for emergency medical services providers to ensure that patients experiencing ST segment elevation myocardial infarctions are transported to the nearest appropriate hospital,
- The requirement to have a written agreement with an acute care hospital located within one hour's drive time agreeing to accept transferring patients in need of emergency medical services not within the service capability of the main hospital or the off-premises emergency department,
- The requirement to be accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations, and
- The construction criteria for off-premises emergency departments, although it does not address architectural requirements or whether these architectural requirements must be met.

The bill provides clear authority for the inclusion of competitive economic considerations in the licensure process. Such considerations are usually the purview of the certificate of need process, and are rarely, if ever, found in the context of licensure. Licensure is usually concerned with quality of care. Such authority could provide a foundation for a competitor to participate in – and litigate the outcome of – the licensing process.¹

Present Situation

By law, Florida hospitals are not required to have emergency departments but they must provide emergency care and services for the medical services within their service capability. Hospital emergency departments must meet requirements for operation and construction as identified in statute and rule.

There are currently two hospitals with off-premises emergency departments within their licensed services and locations: Munroe Regional Medical Center (MRMC) and Ft. Walton Beach Medical Center (FWB). MRMC's off-premises emergency department, Emergency Center at Timber Ridge, is located approximately 12 miles to the southwest of the MRMC main hospital in Ocala. The building was newly constructed to meet hospital standards and was added to the license of MRMC in April of 2002. The FWB off-premises emergency department is housed in a building which was previously licensed as a hospital and is located in Destin, some 12 miles from the FWB main hospital. It was licensed in October of 2003.

In 2004, Section 23, Chapter 2004-350, Laws of Florida (CS/SB 2448) directed the Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) to submit a report recommending whether or not hospital off-premises emergency departments were in the best interests of the public; and if so, to recommend licensure criteria, including criteria related to quality of care and the service capability of off-premises emergency departments. That report² found that:

- It is in the public interest to allow hospitals in certain unique communities to develop freestanding emergency departments and to have them listed separately on their license. Such communities are likely to be high growth areas within a reasonable travel time to the main hospital to enable patient transport for surgery and inpatient services. This allows growing communities to gain quicker access to emergency care but avoids the premature development of a hospital in a community that cannot yet support it.
- It is reasonable to assume that interest in freestanding emergency departments will remain limited. Factors such as liability concerns and staffing problems will prevent many hospitals from pursuing this option.
- There is currently no indication of any quality of care concerns at either of the state's two freestanding emergency departments. The two existing freestanding emergency departments have served as pilot projects to allow the AHCA to gain information about any quality problems that might be associated with freestanding facilities. Since April 2002, there have been no reports of any problem in either facility.

While there are no separate standards for off-premises emergency departments, the AHCA currently applies all the regulatory standards applicable to on premises emergency departments to off-premises emergency departments. The following regulatory standards currently apply to offsite emergency departments:

¹ See, Fla. Soc. of Ophthalmology v. St. Bd. of Optometry, 532 So.2d 1279 (Fla. 1st Dist. Ct. App. 1988); Shared Svcs., Inc., v. St. of Fla. Dept. of Health and Rehabilitative Svcs., 426 So.2d 56 (Fla. 1st Dist. Ct. App. 1983).

² <http://ahca.myflorida.com/freestanding/docs/report.pdf>

- The offsite emergency department must be inspected and meet the requirements of Rule 59A-3.255, Florida Administrative Code.
- If the hospital is accredited, the offsite location must also be accredited.
- The same services provided at the main emergency department must be provided at the freestanding emergency department, 24 hours per day, seven days per week.
- Since a freestanding emergency department is a department of the hospital, it must be able to provide emergency services and care for any emergency medical condition that is within the service capability of the hospital. Patients may be transported from one area of the hospital (offsite) to another (main) as long as emergency services and care are provided within the service capability of the hospital. Transportation from one area of the hospital (offsite) to another (main) must be provided by the hospital or through a contract with the local community EMS system. All services provided by on-call physicians must be available to patients at the offsite facility as well as the main hospital.
- A hospital's freestanding emergency department is subject to the same signage requirements (Chapter 59A-3.255, F.A.C.) as the main emergency department. Signs posted in the freestanding emergency department must be identical to signs posted in the onsite emergency department, as they must identify the service capability of the hospital.
- A list of services provided at the main campus and at the freestanding location must be provided.
- Medical screening and stabilization are required for all patients seeking emergency services at both the main emergency department and the freestanding location.
- An emergency medicine physician member of the organized medical staff must be in charge of each emergency department location.
- Supervision of care by a registered nurse qualified by relevant training and experience in emergency care for all emergency department nursing staff must be provided at each location.
- A control register identifying all persons seeking emergency care must be maintained at each location.
- Both onsite and freestanding emergency departments must have procedures in place and a listing of on-call physicians.
- Onsite and freestanding emergency departments are subject to the federal Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act (EMTALA) regulations as well as Florida's emergency access statute.
- The AHCA Office of Plans and Construction must review and approve construction plans for freestanding emergency departments.
- Freestanding emergency departments must meet all of the physical plant requirements, including electrical and mechanical, of an onsite emergency department as described in Section 419.4.11 of the Florida Building Code. These facilities must also meet the requirements of section 7.D.9, Definitive Emergency Care, as described in the *Guidelines for the Design and Construction of Hospitals and Health Care Facilities, 2001*, edition incorporated by referenced in Section 419.2.1.2 of the Florida Building Code.
- Freestanding emergency departments must meet the occupancy and construction requirements of the Life Safety Code and Florida Building Code relevant to the actual use of the facility.

The 2004 statute placed a moratorium on any additional off-premises emergency departments until July 1, 2005. The following year the moratorium was extended until July 1, 2006. Subsequently, the moratorium expired, and hospitals have contacted the Agency about the development of additional off-premises departments. These hospitals have been directed that the same standards for operation and construction must be met as those for any hospital emergency department. Two hospitals have submitted construction plans to the Agency which have completed Stage 1 or Stage 2 review.

There are currently no limitations on where an off-premises emergency department can be located; however an off-premises emergency department can only be established by an existing licensed hospital as a department of that same hospital. The off-premises emergency department must be accredited by the same entity as the main hospital if that hospital is accredited (but hospitals and emergency departments are not required to be accredited), and must provide the same emergency services as are provided by the main hospital. Medical specialists must be on call and available to provide services 24/7. All emergency departments (on and off-premises) are subject to the federal Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act (EMTALA) and Florida emergency access statutes. Off-premises emergency departments must meet the same requirements as on site emergency departments. Policies and procedures must include direction of the emergency department by a designated physician who is a member of the organized medical staff. All hospitals and their emergency departments, whether on or off-premises, must treat all patients regardless of ability to pay. Hospitals are not required to have written transfer agreements with emergency medical services providers.

2. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Amends s. 395.1041(6), F.S., relating to access to emergency services.

Section 2. Provides an effective date of July 1, 2007.

3. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

4. Revenues:

None.

5. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

None.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

This bill does not require counties or municipalities to spend funds or take action requiring the expenditure of funds. This bill does not reduce the percentage of a state tax shared with counties or municipalities. This bill does not reduce the authority that municipalities have to raise revenues.

6. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

None.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

D. STATEMENT OF THE SPONSOR

No statement provided.

IV. AMENDMENTS/COUNCIL SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On March 20, 2007, the Health Innovation Committee adopted one strike-all amendment to the bill. This amendment:

- Provided licensure criteria for hospital off-premises emergency departments.
- Directed the Agency for Health Care Administration to review hospital licensure applications for off-premises emergency departments based on certain criteria.

The bill was reported favorably with one strike-all amendment.

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to emergency services; amending s.
 3 395.1041, F.S.; providing for hospitals to apply for a
 4 license to operate off-premises emergency departments;
 5 providing licensure criteria; providing an effective date.

6
 7 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

8
 9 Section 1. Subsection (8) is added to section 395.1041,
 10 Florida Statutes, to read:

11 395.1041 Access to emergency services and care.--

12 (8) OFF-PREMISES EMERGENCY DEPARTMENTS.--A hospital may
 13 apply for a license to operate an emergency department at a
 14 location off the hospital's premises provided that the
 15 application complies with all of the requirements of this
 16 subsection. An off-premises emergency department must provide
 17 emergency services and care for any emergency medical condition
 18 that is within the service capability of the hospital seeking a
 19 license for an off-premises emergency department. Criteria for
 20 licensure of off-premises emergency departments are as follows:

21 (a) In a county with a population of 200,000 or more, an
 22 off-premises emergency department may not be located within a
 23 15-mile radius of the nearest licensed class 1 general hospital.
 24 In a county with a population of less than 200,000, an off-
 25 premises emergency department may not be located within a 25-
 26 mile radius of the nearest licensed class 1 general hospital.
 27 The distance requirements of this paragraph shall be determined
 28 as of the date of initial licensure of the off-premises

29 emergency department and shall not be applicable to any off-
 30 premises emergency department licensed prior to July 1, 2007.

31 (b) Patients may be transported from an off-premises
 32 emergency department to the premises of the hospital that holds
 33 the off-premises emergency department license for inpatient care
 34 only after a physician determines that the patient requires
 35 inpatient admission. The off-premises emergency department must
 36 ensure that the same types of medical specialists as are
 37 available on the premises of the hospital are available to
 38 consult with patients at the off-premises emergency department.

39 (c) An off-premises emergency department must have a
 40 written agreement with emergency medical services providers for
 41 the transfer of patients in need of emergency care. The
 42 Department of Health shall develop and implement protocols for
 43 emergency medical services providers to follow when transporting
 44 patients to an off-premises emergency department and from an
 45 off-premises emergency department to the most appropriate
 46 hospital, without regard to whether that hospital holds the off-
 47 premises emergency department license. The Department of Health
 48 shall develop and implement protocols to ensure that emergency
 49 medical services providers transport persons experiencing ST
 50 segment elevation myocardial infarctions to the nearest
 51 appropriate hospital, without regard to whether that hospital
 52 holds the off-premises emergency department license.

53 (d) An off-premises emergency department must have a
 54 written agreement with an acute care hospital located within 1
 55 hour's drive time that has agreed to accept the transfer of
 56 patients in need of emergency medical services that are not

57 within the service capability of the off-premises emergency
 58 department or its licensed acute care hospital. The transfer
 59 agreement must specify the medical services to which the
 60 transfer agreement applies and contain a transfer protocol
 61 executed by the off-premises emergency department and the
 62 receiving hospital.

63 (e) An off-premises emergency department must be
 64 supervised at all times by a physician who is a member of the
 65 hospital's medical staff and who is board certified by the
 66 American College of Emergency Physicians.

67 (f) An off-premises emergency department must treat all
 68 patients with emergency medical conditions without regard for
 69 their ability to pay.

70 (g) An off-premises emergency department must comply with
 71 rules adopted that govern emergency care.

72 (h) An off-premises emergency department must be
 73 accredited by the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of
 74 Healthcare Organizations or an equivalent credentialing body.

75 (i) An off-premises emergency department must meet all
 76 physical plant requirements, including electrical and mechanical
 77 requirements, of an onsite emergency department as specified in
 78 the Florida Building Code, as amended. These facilities must
 79 also meet the requirements for Definitive Emergency Care, as
 80 described in the Guidelines for the Design and Construction of
 81 Hospitals and Health Care Facilities, 2001, incorporated by
 82 reference in section 419.2.1.2 of the Florida Building Code, as
 83 amended.

84 Section 2. This act shall take effect July 1, 2007.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. _____ (for drafter's use only)

Bill No. HB 1361

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED _____ (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED _____ (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION _____ (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT _____ (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN _____ (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council

2 Representative(s) Galvano offered the following:

3
4 **Substitute Amendment for Amendment (1) by the Committee**
5 **on Health Innovation (with directory and title amendments)**

6 Remove everything after the enacting clause and insert:

7
8 Section 1. Subsection (1) of section 395.003, Florida
9 Statutes, is amended to read:

10 395.003 Licensure; issuance, renewal, denial,
11 modification, suspension, and revocation.--

12 (1)(a) A person may not establish, conduct, or maintain a
13 hospital, ambulatory surgical center, or mobile surgical
14 facility in this state without first obtaining a license under
15 this part.

16 (b)1. It is unlawful for a person to use or advertise to
17 the public, in any way or by any medium whatsoever, any facility
18 as a "hospital," "ambulatory surgical center," or "mobile
19 surgical facility" unless such facility has first secured a
20 license under the provisions of this part.

21 2. This part does not apply to veterinary hospitals or to
22 commercial business establishments using the word "hospital,"

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. _____ (for drafter's use only)

23 "ambulatory surgical center," or "mobile surgical facility" as a
24 part of a trade name if no treatment of human beings is
25 performed on the premises of such establishments.

26 ~~3. Until July 1, 2006, additional emergency departments~~
27 ~~located off the premises of licensed hospitals may not be~~
28 ~~authorized by the agency.~~

29 (c) A hospital may apply for a license to operate an
30 emergency department at a location off the hospital's premises
31 and the agency shall approve such license if the hospital
32 complies with all of the following criteria:

33 1. The off-premises emergency department must provide
34 emergency services and care for any emergency medical condition
35 that is within the service capability of the hospital seeking
36 the license.

37 2. The off-premises emergency department must ensure that
38 the same types of medical specialties that are available to the
39 hospital seeking the license are available for consultations to
40 patients of the off-premises emergency department.

41 3. The licenseholder must provide for the transport of
42 patients between the off-premises emergency department and its
43 licensed hospital consistent with chapter 401. The department
44 shall determine whether statewide transport and transfer
45 protocols should be developed with respect to off-premises
46 emergency departments and shall report its findings to the
47 Governor, the President of the Senate, and the Speaker of the
48 House of Representatives by January 31, 2008.

49 4. The off-premises emergency department must be directed
50 by a designated physician who is a member of the organized
51 medical staff.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. _____ (for drafter's use only)

52 5. The off-premises emergency department must treat all
53 patients who have an emergency medical condition without regard
54 to ability to pay.

55 6. The off-premises emergency departments must comply with
56 all adopted rules governing emergency care.

57 7. If the main hospital is accredited, the off-premises
58 emergency department must be accredited by the same accrediting
59 organization.

60 8. The off-premises emergency department must meet all
61 physical plant requirements, including electrical,
62 architectural, and mechanical of an onsite emergency department
63 as specified in the Florida Building Code. The facility must
64 also meet the requirements for Definitive Emergency Care, as
65 described in the Guidelines for the Design and Construction of
66 Health Care Facilities, 2006 edition, incorporated by reference
67 in Section 419.2.1.2 of the Florida Building Code.

68 Section 2. An off-premises emergency department of a
69 hospital operating as of July 1, 2007, may continue to operate
70 in accordance with the licensure criteria under which it was
71 originally approved by the agency. A hospital that has received
72 a letter of nonreviewability from the agency for an off-premises
73 emergency department and has had Stage 2 architectural plans
74 approved by July 1, 2007, is subject to the licensure criteria
75 in existence before July 1, 2007.

76 Section 3. This act shall take effect July 1, 2007.

77
78 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

79 Remove the entire title and insert:

80 A bill to be entitled

81 An act relating to hospitals; amending s. 395.003, F.S.;

82 authorizing hospitals to operate an off-premises emergency

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. _____ (for drafter's use only)

83 department; requiring a license; providing criteria;
84 providing that all off-premises emergency departments
85 operating as of a certain date may continue to operate in
86 accordance with the criteria in effect at the time of
87 approval and that an off-premises emergency department
88 that has had architectural plans approved by a certain
89 date is subject to the license criteria in effect at the
90 time of submission; providing an effective date.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

Bill No. HB 1361

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED (Y/N)

ADOPTED AS AMENDED (Y/N)

ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION (Y/N)

FAILED TO ADOPT (Y/N)

WITHDRAWN (Y/N)

OTHER _____

Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council

The Committee on Health Innovation offered the following:

Amendment (with title amendment)

Remove everything after the enacting clause and insert:

Section 1. Subsection (8) is added to section 395.1041, Florida Statutes, to read:

395.1041 Access to emergency services and care.--

(8) Off-premises emergency departments.--Hospitals may apply for a license to operate an emergency department at a location off the hospital's premises and the agency shall approve such license provided that the application complies with all of the requirements of this section. Off-premises emergency departments must provide emergency services and care for any emergency medical condition that is within the service capability of the hospital seeking a license for an off-premises emergency department. Criteria for licensure of off-premises emergency departments are as follows:

(a) In counties of more than 200,000 persons, an off-premises emergency department may not be located within a 10

This amendment was adopted in HI on 03/20/07 and is traveling with the bill and requires no further action.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

22 mile radius of the nearest licensed Class 1 general hospital.
23 In counties of less than 200,000 persons, an off-premises
24 emergency department may not be located within a 20 mile radius
25 of the nearest licensed Class 1 general hospital. The distance
26 requirements of this sub-paragraph shall be determined as of the
27 date of initial licensure of the off-premises emergency
28 department and shall not be applicable to any off-premises
29 emergency department licensed prior to the effective date of
30 this act.

31 (b) The off-premises emergency department must ensure that
32 the same types of medical specialties as are available on the
33 premises of the hospital are available to consult with patients
34 of the off-premises emergency department.

35 (c) The license holder must provide for the transport of
36 patients between the off-premises emergency department and its
37 licensed hospital. The Department of Health shall determine
38 whether statewide transport protocols should be developed with
39 respect to off-premises emergency departments and shall report
40 its findings to the Speaker of the House, President of the
41 Senate, and the Governor no later than January 31, 2008.

42 (d) Off-premises emergency departments must be directed by
43 a designated physician who is a member of the organized medical
44 staff.

45 (e) Off-premises emergency departments shall treat all
46 patients with an emergency medical condition without regard to
47 ability to pay.

48 (f) Off-premises emergency departments must comply with
49 all adopted rule standards governing emergency care.

This amendment was adopted in HI on 03/20/07 and is traveling with the bill and requires no further action.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

50 (g) If the main hospital is accredited, the off-premises
51 emergency departments must be accredited by the same accrediting
52 organization.

53 (h) Off-premises emergency departments must meet all
54 physical plant requirements, including electrical, architectural
55 and mechanical, of an onsite emergency department as specified
56 in the Florida Building Code. These facilities must also meet
57 the requirements for Definitive Emergency Care, as described in
58 the Guidelines for the Design and Construction of Health Care
59 Facilities, 2006 edition incorporated by reference in Section
60 419.2.1.2 of the Florida Building Code.

61 Section 2. This act shall take effect upon becoming a law.

62
63 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

64 Remove the entire title and insert:

65
66 A bill to be entitled

67 An act relating to emergency services; amending s.
68 395.1041, F.S.; providing for hospitals to apply for a
69 license to operate off-premises emergency departments;
70 providing licensure criteria; providing an effective date.

This amendment was adopted in HI on 03/20/07 and is traveling with the bill and requires no further action.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: HB 1477 Forensic Mental Health Services
SPONSOR(S): Ausley and others
TIED BILLS: **IDEN./SIM. BILLS:** SB 542

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR
1) <u>Committee on Healthy Families</u>	<u>8 Y, 0 N</u>	Mitchell	Mitchell
2) <u>Healthcare Council</u>		Mitchell <i>PM</i>	Gormley <i>OG</i>
3) <u>Policy & Budget Council</u>			
4) _____			
5) _____			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

HB 1477 creates the Public Safety Mental Health and Substance Abuse Local Matching Grant Program. It provides matching grant awards to local communities to address the needs of persons with serious mental illness and substance abuse problems who are in or at risk of entering the criminal justice system. It establishes the Criminal Justice Mental Health Policy Council within the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Corporation to oversee the grants and creates the Public Safety, Mental Health, and Substance Abuse Technical Assistance Center to help local communities plan and implement their local efforts.

The House version of the General Appropriations Act appropriates \$4,000,000 from the General Revenue Fund to provide grants through the Public Safety, Mental Health and Substance Abuse Matching Grant program and to establish the Public Safety, Mental Health, and Substance Abuse Technical Assistance Center.

The enacting date of the bill is upon becoming law.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. HOUSE PRINCIPLES ANALYSIS:

Provide limited government: The bill provides grants for local communities to plan and implement programs to better use local resources to serve people with serious mental illnesses and substance use disorders in Florida's criminal justice system, to reduce the number who must be held in state forensic mental health facilities and prisons.

B. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

This bill addresses the high number of people with serious mental illnesses and substance use disorders in Florida's criminal justice system. The bill provides for grants to communities to bring together key stakeholders to implement programs to serve this population and help reduce the use of state forensic treatment facilities and prisons. The bill requires equal local matching funds.

Currently there is no required planning process that brings together all of the local stakeholders who should be addressing the needs of this population. Local governments, the judiciary, law enforcement, providers of mental health and substance abuse services, advocates, consumers and state agencies should all be working together to address the situation.

The bill amends the composition of the local Public Safety Councils to include mental health and substance abuse experts and consumers, and to require them to make recommendations to the county boards of commissioners regarding local forensic mental health and substance abuse problems.

Based upon these recommendations, counties can apply for local matching grant awards. Grant awards include a 1-year planning grant or a 3-year implementation grant. Both awards require counties to address systemic change for the identification and treatment of mental illnesses and substance abuse disorders, and strategies to divert these individuals from commitment to the department under s. 916.17, F.S.

The Criminal Justice Mental Health Policy Council of the Florida Substance Abuse and Mental Health Corporation will establish award criteria and notify the department of approved applications. The composition of the Council includes the Secretaries of the Departments of Children and Family Services, Corrections, Health Care Administration, Juvenile Justice and the State Courts Administrator who will serve as the grant review committee for the program.

The bill creates the Public Safety, Mental Health, and Substance Abuse Technical Assistance Center at the Louis de la Parte Florida Mental Health Institute at the University of South Florida. The Technical Assistance Center will assist local communities with their planning and implementation. The Technical Assistance Center and the Florida Substance Abuse and Mental Health Corporation will jointly submit annual reports concerning the program to the Governor, President of the Senate and Speaker of the House.

PRESENT SITUATION

According to the Department of Children and Families, as of March 7, 2007, there are 218 persons designated incompetent to proceed to trial or not guilty by reason of insanity, awaiting placement in a state mental health forensic treatment facility. One hundred fifty individuals have been waiting longer than 15 days for admission due to lack of available capacity.

Currently, the Department of Children and Families and the Department of Corrections work to ensure former inmates with severe and persistent mental illnesses receive aftercare follow-up. The

department, including its state mental health treatment facilities, works with community mental health providers to identify limited resources to serve forensic individuals in the community who remain under court jurisdiction on conditional release or administrative probation.

Many individuals with mental illnesses and co-occurring substance abuse disorders become involved with the criminal justice system because they lack access to appropriate therapeutic services and medications. Often, they become repeat offenders and eventually serve time in prison. In addition, many individuals with chronic mental illnesses are referred to state mental health treatment facilities due to a lack of local coordination of resources to address their needs. Many of these individuals can receive community-based services that are more appropriate and cost-effective in meeting their needs.

The GAINS Center of the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, estimates approximately 800,000 persons with serious mental illness are admitted to U.S. jails annually and 72 percent of these individuals meet criteria for co-occurring substance abuse. The Bureau of Justice Statistics reports over 16 percent of adults incarcerated in U.S. jails and prisons have mental illnesses. According to the Florida Commission on Mental Health and Substance Abuse, at least 15,870 inmates in Florida's jails and prisons have mental illnesses. Approximately 16 percent of the adult correctional population has a mental illness (Department of Corrections, 2006).

The Department of Corrections 2005 data indicates approximately 64 percent (54,242) of the inmate prison population (84,895) are identified as being in need of substance abuse treatment. Of those, 17 percent have a co-occurring mental illness needing treatment.

In June 2006, the Department of Children and Families, Department of Juvenile Justice and Department of Corrections applied for a grant from the Bureau of Justice Assistance to implement local, community planning grants for addressing the needs of individuals with mental illnesses involved with the criminal justice system. Although a grant award was not received, community planning and implementation grants with major stakeholder involvement can build on these efforts to help address the problems of persons with mental health and substance abuse problems in Florida's forensic system who are most in need of treatment.

C. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Creates s. 394.6551, F.S., establishing the Public Safety, Mental Health, and Substance Abuse Local Matching Grant Program and program requirements.

Section 2. Amends s. 951.26, F.S., relating to Public Safety Councils to add membership representing mental health and substance abuse stakeholders and require recommendations to the board of county commissioners on use of grant funds.

Section 3. Creates an unnumbered section of Florida Statutes to establish a Criminal Justice Mental Health Policy Council and its requirements.

Section 4. Provides for the establishment of the Public Safety, Mental Health, and Substance Abuse Technical Assistance Center to assist communities in planning and implementing their local efforts.

Section 5. Provides the effective date of the bill of upon become law.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

The House version of the General Appropriations Act (GAA) appropriates \$4,000,000 from the General Revenue Fund to provide grants through the Public Safety, Mental Health and Substance Abuse Matching Grant program and to establish the Public Safety, Mental Health, and Substance Abuse Technical Assistance Center. The proviso in the House proposed GAA specifies that \$3,850,000 shall be used to provide grants and \$150,000 is for the technical assistance center.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

The bill requires local governments to provide equal matching funds in order to receive a grant award.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

None.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

Estimated expenditures for the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Corporation and the Public Safety, Mental Health, and Substance Abuse Technical Assistance Center are based on the following cost analysis provided by the department:

- First year non-recurring furniture and computer expenses of \$4,328.
- Recurring PG 26 equivalent position with travel and expenses, for the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Corporation of \$90,251, in the first year and \$113,826 in the second year.
- Travel expenses to 12 meetings and meeting space for the SAMH Corporation Review Committee of \$20,000 each year.
- The Florida Mental Health Institute Public Safety, Mental Health, and Substance Abuse Technical Assistance Center indicates it will require at least \$500,000 each year to perform the legislatively mandated functions. The Institute will hire a Center director and Staff expert in methods for collecting and analyzing data as required by the bill.
- Printing of annual report is estimated to cost \$5,000 each year.

The Florida Mental Health Institute indicates it has the technical ability to perform the functions detailed in this bill but it is difficult to predict the cost of performing the required functions. Staff will be required to analyze the utilization of services and to evaluate the performance of the counties.

The bill requires the Department of Children and Families to be the pass-through agent for the grant awards, providing transfer authority to the counties receiving grant awards. According to the department if funding for 3-year implementation grants provide a significant increase in funding, the department may require additional contract management staff to cover the increased workload.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

This bill does not appear to require counties or municipalities to take an action requiring the expenditure of funds, reduce the authority that counties or municipalities have to raise revenue in the aggregate, nor reduce the percentage of state tax shared with counties or municipalities.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

None.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

The proposed bill requires communities to use the local Public Safety Councils and does not allow for other bodies such as Miami-Dade County Mayor's Task Force that are currently addressing this issue. In discussions with counties, some wish to have flexibility to use existing task forces for this purpose.

D. STATEMENT OF THE SPONSOR

No statement provided.

IV. AMENDMENTS/COUNCIL SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On March 20, 2007, the Committee on Healthy Families adopted an amendment by the bill sponsor that is traveling with the bill, and voted the bill favorably.

The amendment provides that the bill takes effect only if a specific appropriation to fund its provisions is made in the General Appropriations Act. The House version of the General Appropriations Act contains an appropriation.

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to forensic mental health services;
 3 creating s. 394.6551, F.S.; creating the Public Safety,
 4 Mental Health, and Substance Abuse Local Matching Grant
 5 Program within the Department of Children and Family
 6 Services, contingent upon an appropriation by the
 7 Legislature; requiring the Substance Abuse and Mental
 8 Health Corporation, in collaboration with the department,
 9 to establish criteria to be used by the Criminal Justice
 10 Mental Health Policy Council to award grants; providing
 11 for planning grants and implementation or expansion
 12 grants; providing definitions; requiring public safety
 13 councils to make recommendations to county boards of
 14 commissioners regarding implementation of the grant
 15 program; providing eligibility criteria for grants;
 16 providing a limitation on administrative costs; amending
 17 s. 951.26, F.S.; revising the membership of public safety
 18 coordinating councils; requiring public safety councils to
 19 make recommendations to county boards of commissioners
 20 regarding implementation of the grant program; creating s.
 21 951.261, F.S.; creating the Criminal Justice Mental Health
 22 Policy Council within the Substance Abuse and Mental
 23 Health Corporation; providing for membership; providing
 24 the purpose of the council; requiring that the council
 25 serve as the statewide Public Safety, Mental Health, and
 26 Substance Abuse Local Matching Grant Program review
 27 committee; requiring the council to submit a list of
 28 approved applicants for such grants; requiring the council

HB 1477

2007

29 | to work with other specified entities; providing for
 30 | agency liaisons; establishing the Public Safety, Mental
 31 | Health, and Substance Abuse Technical Assistance Center
 32 | within the Louis de la Parte Florida Mental Health
 33 | Institute at the University of South Florida; providing
 34 | for certain functions to be performed by the center;
 35 | requiring the center to submit an annual report to the
 36 | Governor and Legislature by a specified date; providing an
 37 | effective date.

38 |

39 | Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

40 |

41 | Section 1. Section 394.6551, Florida Statutes, is created
 42 | to read:

43 | 394.6551 Public Safety, Mental Health, and Substance Abuse
 44 | Local Matching Grant Program.--Contingent upon an annual
 45 | appropriation by the Legislature, the Public Safety, Mental
 46 | Health, and Substance Abuse Local Matching Grant Program is
 47 | established and shall be operated by the Department of Children
 48 | and Family Services for the purpose of providing funds to
 49 | counties to plan, implement, or expand initiatives that will
 50 | increase public safety, avert increased corrections
 51 | expenditures, and improve the accessibility and effectiveness of
 52 | mental health and substance abuse treatment services for persons
 53 | with mental illnesses, substance abuse disorders, or co-
 54 | occurring mental health and substance abuse disorders and who
 55 | are in, or at risk of entering, the criminal justice system.

56 | (1) The Substance Abuse and Mental Health Corporation in

57 collaboration with the Department of Children and Family
 58 Services shall establish criteria to be used by the Criminal
 59 Justice Mental Health Policy Council created under s. 951.261 to
 60 award public safety, mental health, and substance abuse local
 61 matching grants in the form of planning grants and
 62 implementation or expansion grants.

63 (a) To receive a 1-year planning grant, a county or
 64 consortium of counties must provide information that
 65 demonstrates a strategic, collaborative plan to initiate
 66 systemic change for the identification and treatment of persons
 67 with mental illnesses, substance abuse disorders, or co-
 68 occurring mental health and substance abuse disorders who are
 69 in, or at risk of entering, the criminal justice system. The 1-
 70 year planning grant shall include support from all levels of
 71 government and criminal justice, mental health, and substance
 72 abuse treatment services, including public-private partnership
 73 models. The planning grant shall address strategies to divert
 74 individuals from commitment to the department in accordance with
 75 s. 916.17.

76 (b) To receive a 3-year implementation or expansion grant,
 77 a county must provide information that demonstrates the
 78 completion of a well-established collaboration plan that
 79 includes public-private partnership models and demonstrates best
 80 use and evidence-based practices. Implementation or expansion
 81 grants may support programs and initiatives such as mental
 82 health courts and diversion and alternative prosecution and
 83 sentencing programs, crisis intervention teams, treatment
 84 accountability services, specialized training for criminal

85 justice and treatment services professionals, service delivery
 86 for collateral services such as housing and corrections,
 87 transitional housing, and supported employment and reentry
 88 services to create or expand mental health and substance abuse
 89 support services. Each application must include the following
 90 information:

91 1. An analysis of the current jail population in the
 92 county, which includes:

93 a. The screening and assessment process that the county
 94 uses to identify a person with mental illness, a substance abuse
 95 problem, or a co-occurring disorder.

96 b. The percentage of persons admitted to the jail with
 97 mental illness, a substance abuse problem, or a co-occurring
 98 disorder, respectively.

99 c. An analysis of observed contributing factors that
 100 affect county jail population trends.

101 2. The strategies the county intends to use to serve one
 102 or more clearly defined subsets of the jail population with
 103 mental illness or those at risk of arrest and incarceration. The
 104 proposed strategies may include the identification of the
 105 population designated to receive the new interventions, a
 106 description of the services and supervision strategies to be
 107 applied to that population, and the goals and measurable
 108 objectives of the new interventions. The interventions a county
 109 may use may include, but are not limited to:

110 a. Specialized responses by law enforcement agencies.

111 b. Centralized receiving facilities for an individual
 112 evidencing behavioral difficulties.

- 113 c. Postbooking alternatives to incarceration.
- 114 d. New court programs, including pretrial services and
- 115 specialized dockets.
- 116 e. Specialized diversion programs.
- 117 f. Intensified transition services that are directed to
- 118 designated populations while an individual is incarcerated and
- 119 services to facilitate transition back into the community.
- 120 g. Specialized probation processes.
- 121 h. Day-reporting centers.
- 122 i. Specific linkages to community-based, evidence-based
- 123 treatment programs for persons with mental illnesses who are in,
- 124 or at risk of entering, the criminal justice system.
- 125 j. Community services and programs designed to prevent
- 126 high-risk populations from becoming involved in the criminal
- 127 justice system.
- 128 3. The projected impact of the proposed initiative on the
- 129 jail population and the jail's budget, including:
- 130 a. How the county's proposed initiative will reduce the
- 131 expenditures associated with the incarceration of persons with
- 132 mental illnesses.
- 133 b. The methodology that the county will use to measure the
- 134 defined outcomes and the corresponding fiscal savings or averted
- 135 costs.
- 136 c. How the fiscal savings or averted costs will facilitate
- 137 the sustainability or expansion of mental health or substance
- 138 abuse services in the community.
- 139 d. How the county's proposed initiative will reduce the
- 140 number of individuals committed to state mental health treatment

141 facilities.

142 4. The proposed strategies that the county will use to
 143 preserve and enhance its community mental health and substance
 144 abuse system that serves as the local behavioral health safety
 145 net and receives federal, state, and local funding to serve low-
 146 income and uninsured individuals, and the proposed strategies
 147 for long-term sustainability of the implemented or expanded
 148 programs and initiatives that resulted from this grant funding.

149 (2) (a) A 1-year planning grant may not be awarded unless
 150 the applicant county or consortium of counties contributes
 151 available resources in an amount equal to the total amount of
 152 the grant.

153 (b) A 3-year implementation or expansion grant may not be
 154 awarded unless the applicant county or consortium of counties
 155 contributes available resources equal to the total amount of the
 156 grant. This contribution must be used for expansion of services
 157 and not to supplant existing funds dedicated to providing those
 158 services. An implementation or expansion grant must be used for
 159 the implementation of new services or the expansion of existing
 160 services and not to supplant existing funds for services.

161
 162 As used in this subsection, the term "available resources"
 163 includes in-kind contributions from participating counties.

164 (3) Public safety coordinating councils, in coordination
 165 with county offices of planning and budget, shall make a formal
 166 recommendation to the board of county commissioners regarding
 167 how the Public Safety, Mental Health, and Substance Abuse Local
 168 Matching Grant Program may best be implemented within the

169 community. Other established criminal justice, mental health,
 170 and substance abuse planning committees or task forces are not
 171 prohibited from making recommendations to the board of county
 172 commissioners regarding the grant program. The board of county
 173 commissioners may assign any entity to prepare the application
 174 on behalf of the county administration for submission to the
 175 corporation for review.

176 (4) (a) Upon majority approval by the board of county
 177 commissioners of a county, a county administration may apply for
 178 a 1-year planning grant or a 3-year implementation or expansion
 179 grant for investment in treatment services for persons with
 180 mental illnesses, substance use disorders, or co-occurring
 181 mental health and substance use disorders who are in, or at risk
 182 of entering, the criminal justice system.

183 (b) To be eligible to receive a 1-year planning grant or a
 184 3-year implementation or expansion grant, the applying county
 185 must have an established planning committee to assist in
 186 implementing the grant proposal.

187 (5) The administrative costs for each county or consortium
 188 of counties shall not exceed 10 percent of the dollars received
 189 for planning grants or for implementation and expansion grants.

190 Section 2. Subsections (1) and (2) of section 951.26,
 191 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

192 951.26 Public safety coordinating councils.--

193 (1) Each board of county commissioners shall establish a
 194 county public safety coordinating council for the county or
 195 shall join with a consortium of one or more other counties to

HB 1477

2007

196 | establish a public safety coordinating council for the
 197 | geographic area represented by the member counties.

198 | (a)1. The public safety coordinating council for a county
 199 | shall consist of:

200 | a. The state attorney, or an assistant state attorney
 201 | designated by the state attorney.

202 | b. The public defender, or an assistant public defender
 203 | designated by the public defender.

204 | c. The chief circuit judge, or another circuit judge
 205 | designated by the chief circuit judge.

206 | d. The chief county judge, or another county judge
 207 | designated by the chief county judge.

208 | e. The chief correctional officer or the chief of police
 209 | of the largest municipality within the county, or a member
 210 | designated by the chief of police.

211 | f. The sheriff, or a member designated by the sheriff, if
 212 | the sheriff is not the chief correctional officer.

213 | g. The state probation circuit administrator, or a member
 214 | designated by the state probation circuit administrator, to be
 215 | appointed to a 4-year term.

216 | h. The court administrator or designee.

217 | i.~~h.~~ The chairperson of the board of county commissioners,
 218 | or another county commissioner as designee, or, in the case of a
 219 | consortium of counties, a county commissioner or designee from
 220 | each member county.

221 | j.~~i.~~ If the county has such program available, the
 222 | director of any county probation or pretrial intervention
 223 | program, to be appointed to a 4-year term.

HB 1477

2007

224 ~~k.j.~~ The director of a local substance abuse treatment
 225 program, or a member designated by the director, to be appointed
 226 to a 4-year term.

227 l. The director of a community mental health agency
 228 operating in the county, or a member designated by the director.

229 m. A representative of the Mental Health and Substance
 230 Abuse Program Offices of the Department of Children and Family
 231 Services selected by the district administrator of the service
 232 district having jurisdiction over the county.

233 n. The director of a juvenile justice detention facility
 234 in the county, or a member designated by the director.

235 ~~o.k.~~ Representatives from county and state jobs programs
 236 and other community groups who work with offenders and victims,
 237 appointed by the chairperson of the board of county
 238 commissioners to 4-year terms.

239 p. Three representatives recommended by members of the
 240 mental health or substance abuse community appointed by the
 241 board of county commissioners from the following list:

242 (I) A primary consumer of mental health services,
 243 recommended by the district administrator of the district having
 244 jurisdiction over the county.

245 (II) A primary consumer of substance abuse treatment
 246 services, recommended by the district administrator of the
 247 district having jurisdiction over the county.

248 (III) A primary family member of a consumer of community-
 249 based mental health or substance abuse treatment services,
 250 recommended by the district administrator of the district having
 251 jurisdiction over the county.

252 (IV) A physician who practices in the area of alcohol and
 253 substance abuse.

254 (V) A physician who practices in the area of psychiatry.

255 (VI) A psychiatrist familiar with community-based care.

256 (VII) A representative from an area homeless program or
 257 supportive housing coalition.

258 2. The chairperson of the board of county commissioners,
 259 or another county commissioner as designee, shall serve as the
 260 chairperson of the council until the council elects a
 261 chairperson from the membership of the council.

262 (b)1. The public safety coordinating council for a
 263 consortium of two or more counties shall consist of the
 264 following members, appointed with the approval of each board of
 265 county commissioners within the consortium:

266 a. A chief circuit judge, or a circuit judge designated by
 267 a chief circuit judge.

268 b. A chief county judge, or a county judge designated by a
 269 chief county judge.

270 c. A state attorney, or an assistant state attorney
 271 designated by a state attorney.

272 d. A public defender, or an assistant public defender
 273 designated by a public defender.

274 e. A state probation circuit administrator, or a member
 275 designated by a state probation circuit administrator, to be
 276 appointed to a 4-year term.

277 f. A physician who practices in the area of alcohol and
 278 substance abuse, to be appointed to a 4-year term.

HB 1477

2007

279 g. A mental health professional who practices in the area
 280 of alcohol and substance abuse, to be appointed to a 4-year
 281 term.

282 h. A sheriff or a jail administrator for a county within
 283 the consortium.

284 i. A chief of police for a municipality within the
 285 geographic area of the consortium.

286 j. A county commissioner from each member county of the
 287 consortium.

288 k. An elected member of the governing body of the most
 289 populous municipality within the geographic area of the
 290 consortium.

291 1. An elected member of a school board within the
 292 geographic area of the consortium.

293 2. The members of the public safety coordinating council
 294 shall elect a chairperson from among its members.

295 (2) The council shall meet at the call of the chairperson
 296 for the purpose of assessing the population status of all
 297 detention or correctional facilities owned or contracted by the
 298 county, or the county consortium, and formulating
 299 recommendations to ensure that the capacities of such facilities
 300 are not exceeded. Such recommendations shall include an
 301 assessment of the availability of pretrial intervention or
 302 probation programs, work-release programs, substance abuse
 303 programs, gain-time schedules, applicable bail bond schedules,
 304 and the confinement status of the inmates housed within each
 305 facility owned or contracted by the county, or the county
 306 consortium. The council shall also provide a formal

HB 1477

2007

307 recommendation to the board of county commissioners in
 308 coordination with the county's or counties' offices of planning
 309 and budget on how the Public Safety, Mental Health, and
 310 Substance Abuse Local Matching Grant Program may be best
 311 implemented within their community.

312 Section 3. Section 951.261, Florida Statutes, is created
 313 to read:

314 951.261 Criminal Justice Mental Health Policy Council.--

315 (1) The Substance Abuse and Mental Health Corporation
 316 shall establish a Criminal Justice Mental Health Policy Council,
 317 which shall consist of the following members:

318 (a) The chairperson of the corporation.

319 (b) The Secretary of Children and Family Services.

320 (c) The Secretary of Corrections.

321 (d) The Secretary of Health Care Administration.

322 (e) The Secretary of Juvenile Justice.

323 (f) The State Courts Administrator.

324 (2) The purpose of the council is to align policy
 325 initiatives in the criminal justice and mental health systems to
 326 ensure the most effective use of resources and to coordinate the
 327 development of legislative proposals and budget requests
 328 relating to the shared needs of persons with mental illnesses,
 329 substance abuse problems, and co-occurring mental health and
 330 substance abuse problems who are in, or at risk of entering, the
 331 criminal justice system. The council shall also serve as the
 332 statewide grant review committee for the Public Safety, Mental
 333 Health, and Substance Abuse Local Matching Grant Program.

334 (3) The council shall provide the department with a list

HB 1477

2007

335 of the applications that are approved to receive planning grants
 336 and implementation or expansion grants. The department is
 337 authorized to transfer funds to the county or counties that are
 338 awarded grants.

339 (4) The council shall work with local grantees to develop
 340 statewide strategies. The council shall coordinate its efforts
 341 with the Public Safety, Mental Health, and Substance Abuse
 342 Technical Assistance Center.

343 (5) Each member agency of the council shall designate an
 344 agency liaison.

345 Section 4. Establishment of Public Safety, Mental Health,
 346 and Substance Abuse Technical Assistance Center.--The
 347 Legislature shall establish the Public Safety, Mental Health,
 348 and Substance Abuse Technical Assistance Center at the Louis de
 349 la Parte Florida Mental Health Institute at the University of
 350 South Florida.

351 (1) Recipients of public safety, mental health, and
 352 substance abuse local matching grants awarded under s. 394.6551,
 353 Florida Statutes, shall receive technical assistance from the
 354 center for preparation, development, and evaluation of planning
 355 grants and implementation or expansion grants. The center shall:

356 (a) Provide technical assistance to counties that are
 357 applying for a grant.

358 (b) Assess the impact of the proposed intervention on the
 359 population of the county detention facility.

360 (c) Provide technical assistance to counties that are
 361 awarded a grant.

362 (d) Monitor the impact of grant awards on the criminal

363 justice system in the counties that receive the grants.
 364 (e) Disseminate and share evidenced-based practices and
 365 best practices among grantees.
 366 (f) Act as a clearinghouse for information and resources
 367 related to criminal justice, mental health, and substance abuse
 368 services.
 369 (2) The Florida Substance Abuse and Mental Health
 370 Corporation and the Public Safety, Mental Health, and Substance
 371 Abuse Technical Assistance Center shall jointly submit an annual
 372 report concerning the grant program to the Governor, the
 373 President of the Senate, and the Speaker of the House of
 374 Representatives by January 1 of each year, beginning on January
 375 1, 2009. The report must include:
 376 (a) A detailed description of the progress made by each
 377 grantee to meet the goals described in the application.
 378 (b) The impact of grant-funded initiatives on meeting the
 379 needs of persons with mental illnesses, substance use disorders,
 380 or co-occurring mental health and substance use disorders who
 381 are in, or at risk of entering, the criminal justice system,
 382 thereby reducing the number of forensic commitments to state
 383 mental health treatment facilities.
 384 (c) A summary of the impact of the grant program on jail
 385 and prison growth and expenditures.
 386 (d) A summary of the impact of the grant program on the
 387 availability and accessibility of effective community-based
 388 mental health and substance abuse treatment services for people
 389 with mental illnesses, substance use disorders, or co-occurring
 390 mental health and substance use disorders who are in, or at risk

HB 1477

2007

391 | of entering, the criminal justice system, thereby expanding
 392 | community diversion alternatives to incarceration and placement
 393 | in a state mental health treatment facility.

394 | (e) A summary of the local match provided by the county or
 395 | consortium and the effect of the funding on furthering the goals
 396 | of the grant program.

397 | Section 5. This act shall take effect upon becoming law.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

Bill No. 1477

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION ___ (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT ___ (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN ___ (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council
2 Representative(s) Ausley offered the following:
3

4 **Amendment (with title amendment)**

5 Remove everything after the enacting clause and insert:

6 Section 1. Criminal Justice, Mental Health, and Substance
7 Abuse Reinvestment Grant Program.--

8 (1) There is created within the Department of Children and
9 Family Services the Criminal Justice, Mental Health, and
10 Substance Abuse Reinvestment Grant Program. The purpose of the
11 program is to provide funding to counties with which they can
12 plan, implement, or expand initiatives that increase public
13 safety, avert increased spending on criminal justice, and
14 improve the accessibility and effectiveness of treatment
15 services for adults and juveniles who have a mental illness,
16 substance use disorder, or co-occurring mental health and
17 substance use disorder and who are in, or at risk of entering,
18 the criminal or juvenile justice system.

19 (2) The Florida Substance Abuse and Mental Health
20 Corporation created in s. 394.655, shall create a statewide
21 grant review subcommittee. The subcommittee shall include:

22 (a) Five current members or appointees of the corporation;

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

23 (b) One representative of the Department of Children and
24 Family Services;

25 (c) One representative of the Department of Corrections;

26 (d) One representative of the Department of Juvenile
27 Justice;

28 (e) One representative of the Department of Elderly
29 Affairs; and

30 (f) One representative of the State Courts Administrator.

31
32 To the extent possible, the members of the subcommittee shall
33 have expertise in grant writing, grant reviewing, and grant
34 application scoring.

35 (3)(a) A county may apply for a 1-year planning grant or a
36 3-year implementation or expansion grant. The purpose of the
37 grants are to demonstrate that investment in treatment efforts
38 related to mental illness, substance abuse disorders, or co-
39 occurring mental health and substance abuse disorders results in
40 reduced demand on the resources of the judicial, corrections,
41 juvenile detention, or health and social services systems.

42 (b) To be eligible to receive a 1-year planning grant or a
43 3-year implementation or expansion grant, a county applicant
44 must have a county planning committee that is in compliance with
45 the membership requirements set forth in this section.

46 (4) The grant review subcommittee shall notify the
47 Department of Children and Family Services in writing of the
48 applicants who have been selected by the subcommittee to receive
49 a grant. Contingent upon the availability of funds and upon
50 notification by the review committee of those applicants
51 approved to receive planning, implementation, or expansion
52 grants, the Department of Children and Family Services may

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

53 transfer funds appropriated for the grant program to any county
54 awarded a grant.

55 Section 2. County planning councils or committees.--

56 (1) Each board of county commissioners shall use its
57 public safety coordinating council established in s. 951.26,
58 another criminal or juvenile justice mental health and substance
59 abuse council or committee designated or established by the
60 board of county commissioners as the planning council. The
61 public safety coordinating council or other designated criminal
62 or juvenile justice mental health and substance abuse council or
63 committee, in coordination with the county offices of planning
64 and budget, shall make a formal recommendation to the board of
65 county commissioners regarding how the Criminal Justice, Mental
66 Health, and Substance Abuse Reinvestment Grant Program may best
67 be implemented within a community. The board of county
68 commissioners may assign any entity to prepare the application
69 on behalf of the county administration for submission to the
70 corporation for review. A county may join with one or more
71 counties to form a consortium and use a regional public safety
72 coordinating council or another county-designated regional
73 criminal or juvenile justice mental health and substance abuse
74 planning council or committee for the geographic area
75 represented by the member counties.

76 (2) (a) For the purposes of this section, the membership of
77 a designated planning council or committee must include:

78 1. The state attorney, or an assistant state attorney
79 designated by the state attorney.

80 2. The public defender, or an assistant public defender
81 designated by the public defender.

82 3. A circuit judge designated by the chief judge of the
83 circuit.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

84 4. A county court judge designated by the chief judge of
85 the circuit.

86 5. The chief correctional officer.

87 6. The sheriff, or a person designated by the sheriff if
88 the sheriff is not the chief correctional officer.

89 7. A police chief or a person designated by the local
90 police chief's association.

91 8. The state probation circuit administrator, or a person
92 designated by the state probation circuit administrator.

93 9. The local court administrator or the court
94 administrator's designee.

95 10. The chairperson of the board of county commissioners,
96 or another county commissioner designated by the chairperson, or
97 if the planning council is a consortium of counties, a county
98 commissioner or designee from each member county.

99 11. The director of any county probation or pretrial
100 intervention program, if the county has such a program.

101 12. The director of a local substance abuse treatment
102 program, or a person designated by the director.

103 13. The director of a community mental health agency, or a
104 person designated by the director.

105 14. A representative of the substance abuse and mental
106 health program office of the Department of Children and Family
107 Services, selected by the substance abuse and mental health
108 program supervisor of the district in which the county is
109 located.

110 15. A primary consumer of mental health services, selected
111 by the substance abuse and mental health program supervisor of
112 the district in which the primary consumer resides. If multiple
113 counties apply together, a primary consumer may be selected to
114 represent each county.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

115 16. A primary consumer of substance abuse services,
116 selected by the substance abuse and mental health program
117 supervisor of the district in which the county is located. If
118 the planning council is a consortium of counties, a primary
119 consumer may be selected to represent each county.

120 17. A family member of a primary consumer of community-
121 based treatment services, selected by the abuse and mental
122 health program supervisor of the district in which the family
123 member resides.

124 18. A representative from an area homeless program or a
125 supportive housing program.

126 19. The director or designee of the detention facility of
127 the Department of Juvenile Justice.

128 20. The chief probation officer of the Department of
129 Juvenile Justice, or an employee designated by the chief
130 probation officer.

131 (b) The chairperson of the board of county commissioners
132 or another county commissioner, if designated, shall serve as
133 the chairperson of the council or committee until a chairperson
134 is elected from the membership.

135 (c) All meetings of the planning council or committee, as
136 well as its records, books, documents, and papers, shall be open
137 and available to the public in accordance with ss. 119.07 and
138 286.011.

139 (3) (a) If a public safety coordinating council established
140 in s. 951.26, is used as the planning council, its membership
141 must include all persons listed in subparagraphs (2) (a) 1-20.

142 (b) A public safety coordinating council that is acting as
143 the planning council must include an assessment of the
144 availability of mental health programs in addition to the
145 assessments required in s. 951.26(2).

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

146 Section 3. Criminal Justice, Mental Health, and Substance
147 Abuse Reinvestment Grant Program requirements.--

148 (1) The Substance Abuse and Mental Health Corporation
149 Statewide Grant Review Committee, in collaboration with the
150 Department of Children and Family Services, the Department of
151 Corrections, the Department of Juvenile Justice, the Department
152 of Elderly Affairs, and the State Courts Administrator's office,
153 shall establish criteria to be used by the corporation to review
154 submitted applications and to select the county that will be
155 awarded a 1-year planning grant or a 3-year implementation or
156 expansion grant. A planning, or implementation or expansion,
157 grant may not be awarded unless the application of the county
158 meets the established criteria.

159 (a) The application criteria for a 1-year planning grant
160 must include a requirement that the applicant county or counties
161 have a strategic plan to initiate systemic change to identify
162 and treat individuals who have mental illnesses, substance abuse
163 disorders, or co-occurring mental health and substance abuse
164 disorders who are in, or at risk of entering, the justice
165 system. The 1-year planning grant must be used to develop
166 effective collaboration efforts among participants in affected
167 governmental agencies, including the criminal, juvenile, and
168 civil justice systems, mental health and substance abuse
169 treatment service providers, transportation programs, and
170 housing assistance programs. The collaboration efforts shall be
171 the basis for developing a problem-solving model and strategic
172 plan for treating adults and juveniles who are in or at risk of
173 entering the criminal or juvenile justice system and doing so at
174 the earliest point of contact, taking into consideration public
175 safety. The planning grant shall include strategies to divert
176 individuals from judicial commitment to community-based service

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

177 programs offered by the Department of Children and Family
178 Services, in accordance with ss. 916.13 and 916.17.

179 (b) The application criteria for a 3-year implementation
180 or expansion grant shall require information from a county that
181 demonstrates its completion of a well-established collaboration
182 plan that includes public-private partnership models and the
183 application of evidence-based practices. The implementation or
184 expansion grants may support programs and diversion initiatives
185 that include, but need not be limited to:

- 186 1. Mental health courts;
- 187 2. Diversion programs;
- 188 3. Alternative prosecution and sentencing programs;
- 189 4. Crisis-intervention teams;
- 190 5. Treatment accountability services;
- 191 6. Specialized training for criminal justice, juvenile
192 justice, and treatment services professionals;
- 193 7. Service delivery of collateral services such as
194 housing, transitional housing, and supported employment; and
- 195 8. Reentry services to create or expand mental health and
196 substance abuse and support services for affected persons.

197 (c) Each county application must include the following
198 information:

- 199 1. An analysis of the current population of the jail and
200 juvenile detention center in the county, which includes:
 - 201 a. The screening and assessment process that the county
202 uses to identify an adult or juvenile who has a mental illness,
203 substance abuse problem, or co-occurring disorder;
 - 204 b. The percentage of each category of persons admitted to
205 the jail and juvenile detention center which represents people
206 who have a mental illness, substance abuse problem, or co-
207 occurring disorder; and

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

208 c. An analysis of observed contributing factors that
209 affect population trends in the county jail and juvenile
210 detention center.

211 2. A description of the strategies the county intends to
212 use to serve one or more clearly defined subsets of the
213 population of the jail and juvenile detention center who have a
214 mental illness or to serve those at risk of arrest and
215 incarceration. The proposed strategies may include identifying
216 the population designated to receive the new interventions, a
217 description of the services and supervision methods to be
218 applied to that population, and the goals and measurable
219 objectives of the new interventions. The interventions a county
220 may use with the target population may include, but are not
221 limited to:

222 a. Specialized responses by law enforcement agencies;

223 b. Centralized receiving facilities for individuals
224 evidencing behavioral difficulties;

225 c. Post-booking alternatives to incarceration;

226 d. New court programs, including pretrial services and
227 specialized dockets;

228 e. Specialized diversion programs;

229 f. Intensified transition services that are directed to
230 the designated populations while they are in jail or juvenile
231 detention to facilitate the person's transition to the
232 community;

233 g. Specialized probation processes;

234 h. Day-reporting centers;

235 i. Linkages to community-based, evidence-based treatment
236 programs for adults and juveniles who have mental illness or
237 substance abuse problems; and

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

238 j. Community services and programs designed to prevent
239 criminal justice or juvenile justice involvement of high-risk
240 populations.

241 3. The projected effect the proposed initiatives will have
242 on the population of the jail and juvenile detention center and
243 the budget of the jail and juvenile detention center. The
244 information must include:

245 a. The county's estimate of how the initiative will reduce
246 the expenditures associated with the incarceration of adults and
247 the detention of juveniles who have a mental illness;

248 b. The methodology that the county intends to use to
249 measure the defined outcomes, and the corresponding savings or
250 averted costs;

251 c. The county's estimate of how the cost savings or
252 averted costs will sustain or expand the mental health and
253 substance abuse treatment services and supports needed in the
254 community; and

255 d. How the county's proposed initiative will reduce the
256 number of individuals judicially committed to a state mental
257 health treatment facility.

258 4. The proposed strategies that the county intends to use
259 to preserve and enhance its community mental health and
260 substance abuse system, which serves as the local behavioral
261 health safety net for low-income and uninsured individuals.

262 5. The proposed strategies that the county intends to use
263 to continue the implemented or expanded programs and initiatives
264 that have resulted from the grant funding.

265 (2)(a) As used in this subsection, the term "available
266 resources" includes in-kind contributions from participating
267 counties.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

268 (b) A 1-year planning grant may not be awarded unless the
269 applicant county makes available resources in an amount equal to
270 the total amount of the grant. A planning grant may not be used
271 to supplant funding for existing programs. For fiscally
272 constrained counties, the available resources may be at 50
273 percent of the total amount of the grant.

274 (c) A 3-year implementation or expansion grant may not be
275 awarded unless the applicant county or consortium of counties
276 makes available resources equal to the total amount of the
277 grant. For fiscally constrained counties, the available
278 resources may be at 50 percent of the total amount of the grant.
279 This match shall be used for expansion of services and may not
280 supplant existing funds for services. An implementation or
281 expansion grant must support the implementation of new services
282 or the expansion of services and may not be used to supplant
283 existing services.

284 (3) Using the criteria adopted by rule, the county
285 designated or established criminal justice, juvenile justice,
286 mental health, and substance abuse planning council or committee
287 shall prepare the county or counties' application for the 1-year
288 planning or 3-year implementation or expansion grant. The county
289 shall submit the completed application to the corporation
290 statewide grant review committee.

291 Section 4. Criminal Justice, Mental Health, and Substance
292 Abuse Technical Assistance Center.--

293 (1) There is created a Criminal Justice, Mental Health,
294 and Substance Abuse Technical Assistance Center at the Louis de
295 la Parte Florida Mental Health Institute at the University of
296 South Florida which shall:

297 (a) Provide technical assistance to counties in preparing
298 a grant application.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

299 (b) Assist an applicant county in projecting the effect of
300 the proposed intervention on the population of the county
301 detention facility.

302 (c) Assist an applicant county in monitoring the effect of
303 the effect of a grant award on the criminal justice system in
304 the county.

305 (d) Disseminate and share evidence-based practices and
306 best practices among grantees.

307 (e) Act as a clearinghouse for information and resources
308 related to criminal justice, juvenile justice, mental health,
309 and substance abuse.

310 (f) Coordinate and organize the process of the state
311 interagency justice, mental health, and substance abuse work
312 group with the outcomes of the local grant projects for state
313 and local policy and budget developments and system planning.

314 (2) The Substance Abuse and Mental Health Corporation and
315 the Criminal Justice, Mental Health, and Substance Abuse
316 Technical Assistance Center shall submit an annual report to the
317 Governor, the President of the Senate, and the Speaker of the
318 House of Representatives by January 1 of each year, beginning on
319 January 1, 2009. The report must include:

320 (a) A detailed description of the progress made by each
321 grantee in meeting the goals described in the application;

322 (b) A description of the effect the grant-funded
323 initiatives have had on meeting the needs of adults and
324 juveniles who have mental illness, substance use disorders, or
325 co-occurring mental health and substance use disorders,
326 therefore reducing the number of forensic commitments to state
327 mental health treatment facilities;

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

328 (c) A summary of the effect of the grant program on the
329 growth and expenditures of the jail, juvenile detention center,
330 and prison;

331 (d) A summary of the initiative's effect on the
332 availability and accessibility of effective community-based
333 mental health and substance abuse treatment services for adults
334 and juveniles who have mental illnesses, substance use
335 disorders, or co-occurring mental health and substance use
336 disorders. The summary must describe how the expanded community
337 diversion alternatives have reduced incarceration and
338 commitments to state mental health treatment facilities; and

339 (e) A summary of how the local matching funds provided by
340 the county or consortium leveraged additional funding to further
341 the goals of the grant program.

342 Section 5. Administrative costs and number of grants
343 awarded.--

344 (1) The administrative costs for each applicant county or
345 consortium of counties may not exceed 10 percent of the total
346 funding received for any grant.

347 (2) The number of grants awarded shall be based on funding
348 appropriated for that purpose.

349 Section 6. Subsection (12) is added to section 394.655,
350 Florida Statutes, to read:

351 394.655 The Substance Abuse and Mental Health Corporation;
352 powers and duties; composition; evaluation and reporting
353 requirements.--

354 (12) (a) There is established a Criminal Justice, Mental
355 Health, and Substance Abuse Policy Council within the Florida
356 Substance Abuse and Mental Health Corporation. The members of
357 the council are:

358 1. The chairperson of the corporation;

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

359 2. The Secretary of Children and Family Services;

360 3. The Secretary of Corrections;

361 4. The Secretary of Health Care Administration;

362 5. The Secretary of Juvenile Justice;

363 6. The Secretary of Elderly Affairs; and

364 7. The State Courts Administrator.

365 (b) The purpose of the council shall be to align policy
366 initiatives in the criminal justice, juvenile justice, and
367 mental health systems to ensure the most effective use of
368 resources and to coordinate the development of legislative
369 proposals and budget requests relating to the shared needs of
370 adults and juveniles who have mental illnesses, substance abuse
371 disorders, and co-occurring disorders who are in, or at risk of
372 entering, the criminal justice system.

373 (c) The council shall work in conjunction with the local
374 grantees to ensure that effective strategies identified by local
375 grantees are disseminated statewide and to create a feedback
376 loop for purposes of policy and budget development and system
377 change and improvement. The council shall coordinate its efforts
378 with the Criminal Justice, Mental Health, and Substance Abuse
379 Technical Assistance Center.

380 (d) Each member agency of the council shall designate an
381 agency liaison to assist in the work of the policy council.

382 Section 7. This act shall take effect July 1, 2007, only
383 if a specific appropriation to fund the provisions of the act is
384 made in the General Appropriations Act for fiscal year 2007-
385 2008.

386
387
388 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

389 Remove the entire title and insert:

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

390 An act relating to forensic mental health; creating the Criminal
391 Justice, Mental Health, and Substance Abuse Reinvestment Grant
392 Program within the Department of Children and Family Services;
393 providing for the purpose of the grant program; requiring the
394 Substance Abuse and Mental Health Corporation to establish a
395 statewide justice and mental health reinvestment grant review
396 committee; providing for membership on the review committee;
397 authorizing counties to apply for a planning grant or an
398 implementation or expansion grant; requiring each county
399 applying for a grant to have a planning council committee;
400 providing for membership on the planning council or committee;
401 requiring that all records and meetings be open to the public;
402 requiring the corporation, in collaboration with others, to
403 develop criteria to be used in reviewing submitted applications
404 and selecting counties to be awarded a planning, or
405 implementation or expansion, grant; requiring counties to
406 include certain specified information when submitting the grant
407 application; prohibiting a county from using grant funds to
408 supplant existing funding; creating the Criminal Justice, Mental
409 Health, and Substance Abuse Technical Assistance Center;
410 providing for certain functions to be performed by the technical
411 assistance center; requiring the technical assistance center to
412 submit an annual report to the Governor, the President of the
413 Senate, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives by a
414 specified date; specifying the information to be included in the
415 annual report; limiting the administrative costs a county may
416 charge to the grant funds; amending s. 394.655, F.S.; creating
417 the Criminal Justice, Mental Health, and Substance Abuse Policy
418 Council in the Florida Substance Abuse and Mental Health
419 Corporation; providing for membership; providing for the purpose

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

420 of the council; providing an effective date, subject to
421 appropriation.
422

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1

Bill No. 1477

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION ___ (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT ___ (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN ___ (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council
2 Committee on Healthy Families offered the following:

4 **Amendment (with title amendment)**

5 Remove line 397 and insert:

6 Section 5. This act shall take effect July 1, 2007, only if
7 a specific appropriation to fund the provisions of the act is
8 made in the General Appropriations Act for fiscal year 2007-
9 2008.

10

11

12 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

13 Remove line 37 and insert:

14 effective date, subject to an appropriation.

This amendment was adopted in HF on 03/20/07 and is traveling with the bill and requires no further action. However, the new strike all will supercede the traveling amendment which is encompassed in the strike all.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: HB 1007 Physician Assistants
SPONSOR(S): Baxley
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. BILLS:

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR
1) <u>Committee on Health Quality</u>	<u>8 Y, 0 N</u>	<u>Guy</u>	<u>Lowell</u>
2) <u>Healthcare Council</u>	<u></u>	<u>Guy</u>	<u>Gormley</u> <i>LG</i>
3) <u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
4) <u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
5) <u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

House Bill 1007 authorizes a physician assistant to dispense medicinal drugs if the physician assistant is supervised by a physician registered to dispense medical drugs.

The bill appears to have an insignificant fiscal impact on the state or local governments.

The effective date of this bill is July 1, 2007.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. HOUSE PRINCIPLES ANALYSIS:

Provide limited government – this bill will authorize physician assistants to dispense medicinal drugs directly to patients, rather than through a pharmacy.

B. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Present Situation

Physician Assistants

Sections 458.347(7), and 459.022(7), F.S., govern the licensure of physician assistants (“PA”) in Florida. Physician assistants are licensed by the Department of Health (“department”) and are regulated by the Council on Physician Assistants and either the Florida Board of Medicine or the Florida Board of Osteopathic Medicine. Among other requirements, an applicant for licensure as a physician assistant must demonstrate passage of the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants examination and submit certification of completion of a physician assistant training program. Fees for licensure and renewal are set in statute and renewal occurs biennially.¹ Applicants for renewal must complete 100 hours of continuing medical education every two years or hold a current certification issued by the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants.

A supervising physician may only delegate tasks and procedures to the physician assistant that are within the supervising physician’s scope of practice. The supervising physician is responsible and liable for any and all acts of the PA and may only supervise up to four PAs at any time.

Sections 458.347(4) and 459.022(4), F.S. authorize a supervisory physician to delegate to a PA the authority to prescribe any medication used in the supervisory physician's practice. The department must be notified by the supervising physician of the intent to delegate prescribing authority to the PA and the PA must be licensed to prescribe by the department. Licensure for a PA to prescribe is predicated upon completion of a three hour medical education course in prescriptive practice and at least three months of clinical experience in the specialty area of the supervising physician. Further, prescriptions written by PAs must be written in a form that complies with Chapter 499, F.S., and, with the exception of a drug sample, may only be filled in a pharmacy permitted under Chapter 465, F.S. Section 458.347(4)(F)(1) directs the Council on Physician Assistants to establish a formulary of medications that a PA may not prescribe. Medications that are prohibited in the formulary include controlled substances as defined in Chapter 893, F.S., antipsychotics, spinal or epidural anesthetics, radiographic contrast materials, and any parenteral preparation except insulin and epinephrine.

There are currently 3,675 active, licensed physician assistants practicing in the state of Florida.²

Dispensing of Medications

Section 465.0276, F.S., provides that practitioners who are authorized by law to prescribe drugs may dispense medicinal drugs, if they register with their applicable licensing boards. Approved practitioners are subject to all of the same laws and regulations as licensed pharmacists and pharmacies, including premises inspection by the department. A practitioner who only dispenses manufacturer drug samples is not required to register under this section. Currently, allopathic and osteopathic physicians and advanced register nurse practitioners may register as dispensing practitioners.

Effect of Proposed Changes

¹ ss. 458.347(7) and 459.022(7), F.S.

² Florida Department of Health, Division of Medical Quality Assurance Annual Report 2005-2006.

The bill authorizes a physician assistant to dispense medicinal drugs if the physician assistant is supervised by a physician registered to dispense medical drugs.

C. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Amends s. 458.347, F.S., relating to physician assistants.

Section 2. Provides for an effective date of July 1, 2007.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

According to department staff, the fiscal impact is insignificant as there is minimal cost to the department for enforcement and compliance functions associated with this bill.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

None.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

This bill does not appear to require counties or municipalities to take an action requiring the expenditure of funds, reduce the authority that counties or municipalities have to raise revenue in the aggregate, nor reduce the percentage of state tax shared with counties or municipalities.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

No additional rule-making authority is required as a result of this bill.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

Physician assistants are supervised by both allopathic and osteopathic physicians. However, the bill only authorizes physician assistants practicing under allopathic physicians to dispense medicinal drugs. Further, the bill only inserts dispensing authority in one subsection of the statute, while multiple subsections apply to the prescribing of medicinal drugs by a physician assistant.

D. STATEMENT OF THE SPONSOR

No statement submitted.

IV. AMENDMENTS/COUNCIL SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On March 13, 2007, the Health Quality Committee adopted one strike-all amendment to the bill. The strike-all amendment corrects a number of drafting errors and clarifies that a PA may dispense medicinal drugs only if his or her supervising physician is registered to dispense medicinal drugs.

The bill was reported favorably with recommended Council Substitute.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

Bill No. 1007

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION ___ (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT ___ (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN ___ (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council
2 Representative(s) Baxley offered the following:

3
4 **Substitute Amendment for Amendment (1) by Committee on**
5 **Health Quality (with title amendment)**

6 Remove everything after the enacting clause and insert:

7 Section 1. Effective July 1, 2007, Paragraph (e) of
8 subsection (4) of section 458.347, Florida Statutes, is amended
9 to read:

10 458.347 Physician assistants.--

11 (4) PERFORMANCE OF PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS.--

12 (e) A supervisory physician may delegate to a fully
13 licensed physician assistant the authority to prescribe any
14 medication used in the supervisory physician's practice unless
15 such medication is listed on the formulary created pursuant to
16 paragraph (f). A fully licensed physician assistant may only
17 prescribe such medication under the following circumstances:

18 1. A physician assistant must clearly identify to the
19 patient that he or she is a physician assistant. Furthermore,
20 the physician assistant must inform the patient that the patient
21 has the right to see the physician prior to any prescription
22 being prescribed by the physician assistant.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

23 2. The supervisory physician must notify the department of
24 his or her intent to delegate, on a department-approved form,
25 before delegating such authority and notify the department of
26 any change in prescriptive privileges of the physician
27 assistant.

28 3. The physician assistant must file with the department,
29 before commencing to prescribe, evidence that he or she has
30 completed a continuing medical education course of at least 3
31 classroom hours in prescriptive practice, conducted by an
32 accredited program approved by the boards, which course covers
33 the limitations, responsibilities, and privileges involved in
34 prescribing medicinal drugs, or evidence that he or she has
35 received education comparable to the continuing education course
36 as part of an accredited physician assistant training program.

37 4. The physician assistant must file with the department,
38 before commencing to prescribe, evidence that the physician
39 assistant has a minimum of 3 months of clinical experience in
40 the specialty area of the supervising physician.

41 5. The physician assistant must file with the department a
42 signed affidavit that he or she has completed a minimum of 10
43 continuing medical education hours in the specialty practice in
44 which the physician assistant has prescriptive privileges with
45 each licensure renewal application.

46 6. The department shall issue a license and a prescriber
47 number to the physician assistant granting authority for the
48 prescribing of medicinal drugs authorized within this paragraph
49 upon completion of the foregoing requirements.

50 7. The prescription must be written in a form that
51 complies with chapter 499 and must contain, in addition to the
52 supervisory physician's name, address, and telephone number, the
53 physician assistant's prescriber number. A physician assistant

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

54 may dispense drugs provided that the supervising physician is a
55 dispensing physician. However, unless it is a drug ~~sample~~
56 dispensed by the physician assistant, the prescription must be
57 filled in a pharmacy permitted under chapter 465 and must be
58 dispensed in that pharmacy by a pharmacist licensed under
59 chapter 465. The appearance of the prescriber number creates a
60 presumption that the physician assistant is authorized to
61 prescribe the medicinal drug and the prescription is valid.

62 8. The physician assistant must note the prescription in
63 the appropriate medical record, and the supervisory physician
64 must review and sign each notation. For dispensing purposes
65 only, the failure of the supervisory physician to comply with
66 these requirements does not affect the validity of the
67 prescription.

68 9. This paragraph does not prohibit a supervisory
69 physician from delegating to a physician assistant the authority
70 to order medication for a hospitalized patient of the
71 supervisory physician.

72
73 This paragraph does not apply to facilities licensed pursuant to
74 chapter 395.

75 Section 2. Section 465.014, Florida Statutes, is amended
76 to read:

77 465.014 Pharmacy technician.--

78 (1) A ~~No~~ person other than a licensed pharmacist or
79 pharmacy intern may not engage in the practice of the profession
80 of pharmacy, except that a licensed pharmacist may delegate to
81 ~~nonlicensed~~ pharmacy technicians registered pursuant to this
82 section those duties, tasks, and functions which do not fall
83 within the purview of s. 465.003(13). All such delegated acts
84 shall be performed under the direct supervision of a licensed

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

85 pharmacist who shall be responsible for all such acts performed
86 by persons under his or her supervision. A registered pharmacy
87 technician, under the supervision of a pharmacist, may initiate
88 or receive communications with a practitioner or his or her
89 agent, on behalf of a patient, regarding refill authorization
90 requests. A ~~Ne~~ licensed pharmacist may not ~~shall~~ supervise more
91 than one registered pharmacy technician unless otherwise
92 permitted by the guidelines adopted by the board. The board
93 shall establish guidelines to be followed by licensees or
94 permittees in determining the circumstances under which a
95 licensed pharmacist may supervise up to four registered ~~more~~
96 than one but not more than three pharmacy technicians, at least
97 one of whom shall be certified through the Pharmacy Technician
98 Certification Board or any other nationally accredited
99 certifying body approved by the board.

100 (2) Any person who wishes to work as a pharmacy technician
101 in this state must register by filing an application with the
102 board on a form adopted by rule of the board. The board shall
103 register each applicant who has remitted a registration fee set
104 by the board, not to exceed \$50 biennially; has completed the
105 application form and remitted a nonrefundable application fee
106 set by the board, not to exceed \$50; and is at least 16 years of
107 age.

108 (3) A person whose license to practice pharmacy has been
109 denied, suspended, or restricted for disciplinary purposes is
110 not eligible to be registered as a pharmacy technician.

111 (4) Notwithstanding the requirements of this section or
112 any other provision of law, a pharmacy technician student may be
113 placed in a pharmacy for the purpose of obtaining practical
114 training required by the body accrediting the pharmacy
115 technician training program. A pharmacy technician student shall

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

116 wear identification that indicates his or her student status
117 when performing the functions of a pharmacy technician, and
118 registration under this section is not required.

119 (5) Notwithstanding the requirements of this section or
120 any other provision of law, a person licensed by the state as a
121 pharmacy intern may be employed as a registered pharmacy
122 technician without paying a registration fee or filing an
123 application with the board to register as a pharmacy technician.

124 (6) As a condition of registration renewal, a pharmacy
125 technician shall complete 20 hours biennially of continuing
126 education courses approved by the board or the Accreditation
127 Council for Pharmaceutical Education, of which 4 hours must be
128 via live presentation and 2 hours must be related to the
129 prevention of medication errors and pharmacy law.

130 (7) The board shall adopt rules that require each
131 registration issued by the board under this section to be
132 displayed in such a manner as to make it available to the public
133 and to facilitate inspection by the department and such other
134 rules as necessary to administer the provisions of this section.

135 (8) If the board finds that an applicant for registration
136 as a pharmacy technician or that a registered pharmacy
137 technician has committed an act that constitutes grounds for
138 discipline as set forth in s. 456.072(1) or has committed an act
139 that constitutes grounds for denial of a license or disciplinary
140 action as set forth in this chapter, including an act that
141 constitutes a substantial violation of s. 456.072(1) or a
142 violation of this chapter which occurred before the applicant or
143 registrant was registered as a pharmacy technician, the board
144 may enter an order imposing any of the penalties specified in s.
145 456.072(2) against the applicant or registrant.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

146 (9) The board shall adopt rules requiring and specifying
147 the manner in which a pharmacy shall notify the board when a
148 registered technician is employed or ceases employment with the
149 pharmacy.

150 (10) The board shall maintain a current directory of
151 registered pharmacy technicians indicating their place of
152 employment and which must be published on the Internet.

153 Section 3. Paragraph (d) is added to subsection (3) of
154 section 465.015, Florida Statutes, to read:

155 465.015 Violations and penalties.--

156 (3)

157 (d) It is unlawful for a person who is not registered as a
158 pharmacy technician under this chapter, or who is not otherwise
159 exempt from the requirement to register as a pharmacy
160 technician, to perform the functions of a registered pharmacy
161 technician or hold himself or herself out to others as a person
162 who is registered to perform the functions of a registered
163 pharmacy technician in this state.

164 Section 4. Subsection (5) of section 465.019, Florida
165 Statutes, is amended to read:

166 465.019 Institutional pharmacies; permits.--

167 (5) All institutional pharmacies shall be under the
168 professional supervision of a consultant pharmacist, and the
169 compounding and dispensing of medicinal drugs shall be done only
170 by a licensed pharmacist. Every institutional pharmacy that
171 employs or otherwise utilizes registered pharmacy technicians
172 shall have a written policy and procedures manual specifying
173 those duties, tasks, and functions which a pharmacy technician
174 is allowed to perform.

175 Section 5. Section 465.0196, Florida Statutes, is amended
176 to read:

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

177 465.0196 Special pharmacy permits.--Any person desiring a
178 permit to operate a special pharmacy shall apply to the
179 department for a special pharmacy permit. If the board certifies
180 that the application complies with the applicable laws and rules
181 of the board governing the practice of the profession of
182 pharmacy, the department shall issue the permit. No permit shall
183 be issued unless a licensed pharmacist is designated to
184 undertake the professional supervision of the compounding and
185 dispensing of all drugs dispensed by the pharmacy. The licensed
186 pharmacist shall be responsible for maintaining all drug records
187 and for providing for the security of the area in the facility
188 in which the compounding, storing, and dispensing of medicinal
189 drugs occurs. The permittee shall notify the department within
190 10 days of any change of the licensed pharmacist responsible for
191 such duties. Every permittee that employs or otherwise utilizes
192 pharmacy technicians shall have a written policy and procedures
193 manual specifying those duties, tasks, and functions which a
194 registered pharmacy technician is allowed to perform.

195 Section 6. Subsection (1) of section 465.0197, Florida
196 Statutes, is amended to read:

197 465.0197 Internet pharmacy permits.--

198 (1) Any person desiring a permit to operate an Internet
199 pharmacy shall apply to the department for an Internet pharmacy
200 permit. If the board certifies that the application complies
201 with the applicable laws and rules of the board governing the
202 practice of the profession of pharmacy, the department shall
203 issue the permit. No permit shall be issued unless a licensed
204 pharmacist is designated as the prescription department manager
205 for dispensing medicinal drugs to persons in this state. The
206 licensed pharmacist shall be responsible for maintaining all
207 drug records and for providing for the security of the area in

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

208 the facility in which the compounding, storing, and dispensing
209 of medicinal drugs to persons in this state occurs. The
210 permittee shall notify the department within 30 days of any
211 change of the licensed pharmacist responsible for such duties.
212 Every permittee that employs or otherwise utilizes registered
213 pharmacy technicians shall have a written policy and procedures
214 manual specifying those duties, tasks, and functions which a
215 registered pharmacy technician is allowed to perform.

216 Section 7. Except as otherwise provided herein, this act
217 shall take effect January 1, 2009.

218

219

220 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

221 Remove the entire title and insert:

222 An act relating to pharmaceuticals; amending s. 458.347,
223 F.S.; requiring that a prescription be filled in a
224 pharmacy unless it is a drug dispensed by a physician
225 assistant; amending s. 465.014, F.S.; providing for the
226 registration of pharmacy technicians; requiring the Board
227 of Pharmacy to set fees and rules to register pharmacy
228 technicians; providing qualification requirements;
229 providing a limitation; exempting pharmacy technician
230 students and licensed pharmacy interns from certain
231 registration requirements; providing continuing education
232 requirements for registration renewal; requiring the board
233 to adopt rules; providing grounds for denial, suspension,
234 or revocation of registration or other disciplinary
235 action; authorizing the board to impose certain penalties;
236 requiring the board to adopt rules requiring a pharmacy to
237 notify the board when employing technicians; requiring the
238 board to maintain a directory of technicians and publish

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 2 (for drafter's use only)

239 | the directory on the Internet; amending s. 465.015, F.S.;

240 | prohibiting a person who is not registered as a pharmacy

241 | technician from performing certain functions or holding

242 | himself or herself out to others as a pharmacy technician;

243 | amending ss. 465.019, 465.0196, and 465.0197, F.S.;

244 | conforming references; providing effective dates.

245

246

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

Bill No. HB 1007

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION ___ (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT ___ (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN ___ (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council
2 Committee on Health Quality offered the following:

Amendment (with title amendment)

Remove everything after the enacting clause and insert:

Section 1. Paragraph (e) of subsection (4) of section 458.347, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

458.347 Physician assistants.--

(4) PERFORMANCE OF PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS.--

(e) A supervisory physician may delegate to a fully licensed physician assistant the authority to prescribe or dispense any medication used in the supervisory physician's practice unless such medication is listed on the formulary created pursuant to paragraph (f). A fully licensed physician assistant may only prescribe or dispense such medication under the following circumstances:

1. A physician assistant must clearly identify to the patient that he or she is a physician assistant. Furthermore, the physician assistant must inform the patient that the patient has the right to see the physician prior to any prescription being prescribed or dispensed by the physician assistant.

This amendment was adopted in HQ on 03/13/07 and a council substitute is recommended to council.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

22 2. The supervisory physician must notify the department of
23 his or her intent to delegate, on a department-approved form,
24 before delegating such authority and notify the department of
25 any change in prescriptive privileges of the physician
26 assistant. Authority to dispense may be delegated only by a
27 supervising physician who is registered as a dispensing
28 practitioner in compliance with s. 465.0276.

29 3. The physician assistant must file with the department,
30 before commencing to prescribe or dispense, evidence that he or
31 she has completed a continuing medical education course of at
32 least 3 classroom hours in prescriptive practice, conducted by
33 an accredited program approved by the boards, which course
34 covers the limitations, responsibilities, and privileges
35 involved in prescribing medicinal drugs, or evidence that he or
36 she has received education comparable to the continuing
37 education course as part of an accredited physician assistant
38 training program.

39 4. The physician assistant must file with the department,
40 before commencing to prescribe or dispense, evidence that the
41 physician assistant has a minimum of 3 months of clinical
42 experience in the specialty area of the supervising physician.

43 5. The physician assistant must file with the department a
44 signed affidavit that he or she has completed a minimum of 10
45 continuing medical education hours in the specialty practice in
46 which the physician assistant has prescriptive privileges with
47 each licensure renewal application.

48 6. The department shall issue a license and a prescriber
49 number to the physician assistant granting authority for the
50 prescribing of medicinal drugs authorized within this paragraph
51 upon completion of the foregoing requirements. The physician

This amendment was adopted in HQ on 03/13/07 and a council substitute is recommended to council.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

52 assistant shall not be required to independently register
53 pursuant to s. 465.0276.

54 7. The prescription must be written in a form that
55 complies with chapter 499 and must contain, in addition to the
56 supervisory physician's name, address, and telephone number, the
57 physician assistant's prescriber number. Unless it is a drug or
58 drug sample dispensed by the physician assistant, the
59 prescription must be filled in a pharmacy permitted under
60 chapter 465 and must be dispensed in that pharmacy by a
61 pharmacist licensed under chapter 465. The appearance of the
62 prescriber number creates a presumption that the physician
63 assistant is authorized to prescribe the medicinal drug and the
64 prescription is valid.

65 8. The physician assistant must note the prescription or
66 dispensing of medication in the appropriate medical record, and
67 the supervisory physician must review and sign each notation.
68 For dispensing purposes only, the failure of the supervisory
69 physician to comply with these requirements does not affect the
70 validity of the prescription.

71 9. This paragraph does not prohibit a supervisory
72 physician from delegating to a physician assistant the authority
73 to order medication for a hospitalized patient of the
74 supervisory physician.

75
76 This paragraph does not apply to facilities licensed pursuant to
77 chapter 395.

78 Section 2. Paragraph (e) of subsection (4) of section
79 459.022, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

80 459.022 Physician assistants.--

81 (4) PERFORMANCE OF PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS.--

This amendment was adopted in HQ on 03/13/07 and a council substitute is recommended to council.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

82 (e) A supervisory physician may delegate to a fully
83 licensed physician assistant the authority to prescribe or
84 dispense any medication used in the supervisory physician's
85 practice unless such medication is listed on the formulary
86 created pursuant to s. 458.347. A fully licensed physician
87 assistant may only prescribe or dispense such medication under
88 the following circumstances:

89 1. A physician assistant must clearly identify to the
90 patient that she or he is a physician assistant. Furthermore,
91 the physician assistant must inform the patient that the patient
92 has the right to see the physician prior to any prescription
93 being prescribed or dispensed by the physician assistant.

94 2. The supervisory physician must notify the department of
95 her or his intent to delegate, on a department-approved form,
96 before delegating such authority and notify the department of
97 any change in prescriptive privileges of the physician
98 assistant. Authority to dispense may be delegated only by a
99 supervisory physician who is registered as a dispensing
100 practitioner in compliance with s. 465.0276.

101 3. The physician assistant must file with the department,
102 before commencing to prescribe or dispense, evidence that she or
103 he has completed a continuing medical education course of at
104 least 3 classroom hours in prescriptive practice, conducted by
105 an accredited program approved by the boards, which course
106 covers the limitations, responsibilities, and privileges
107 involved in prescribing medicinal drugs, or evidence that she or
108 he has received education comparable to the continuing education
109 course as part of an accredited physician assistant training
110 program.

This amendment was adopted in HQ on 03/13/07 and a council substitute is recommended to council.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

111 4. The physician assistant must file with the department,
112 before commencing to prescribe or dispense, evidence that the
113 physician assistant has a minimum of 3 months of clinical
114 experience in the specialty area of the supervising physician.

115 5. The physician assistant must file with the department a
116 signed affidavit that she or he has completed a minimum of 10
117 continuing medical education hours in the specialty practice in
118 which the physician assistant has prescriptive privileges with
119 each licensure renewal application.

120 6. The department shall issue a license and a prescriber
121 number to the physician assistant granting authority for the
122 prescribing of medicinal drugs authorized within this paragraph
123 upon completion of the foregoing requirements. The physician
124 assistant shall not be required to independently register
125 pursuant to s. 465.0276.

126 7. The prescription must be written in a form that
127 complies with chapter 499 and must contain, in addition to the
128 supervisory physician's name, address, and telephone number, the
129 physician assistant's prescriber number. Unless it is a drug or
130 drug sample dispensed by the physician assistant, the
131 prescription must be filled in a pharmacy permitted under
132 chapter 465, and must be dispensed in that pharmacy by a
133 pharmacist licensed under chapter 465. The appearance of the
134 prescriber number creates a presumption that the physician
135 assistant is authorized to prescribe the medicinal drug and the
136 prescription is valid.

137 8. The physician assistant must note the prescription or
138 dispensing of medication in the appropriate medical record, and
139 the supervisory physician must review and sign each notation.
140 For dispensing purposes only, the failure of the supervisory

This amendment was adopted in HQ on 03/13/07 and a council substitute is recommended to council.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

141 physician to comply with these requirements does not affect the
142 validity of the prescription.

143 9. This paragraph does not prohibit a supervisory
144 physician from delegating to a physician assistant the authority
145 to order medication for a hospitalized patient of the
146 supervisory physician.

147
148 This paragraph does not apply to facilities licensed pursuant to
149 chapter 395.

150 Section 3. This act shall take effect July 1, 2007.

151
152
153 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

154 Remove the entire title and insert:



155 A bill to be entitled

156 An act relating to physician assistants; amending ss.
157 458.347 and 459.022, F.S.; requiring that a prescription
158 be filled in a pharmacy unless it is a drug dispensed by a
159 physician assistant; providing that authority to dispense
160 may be delegated only by supervisory physicians registered
161 as dispensing practitioners; providing an effective date.

This amendment was adopted in HQ on 03/13/07 and a council
substitute is recommended to council.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: PCB HCC 07-16 cardiac care
SPONSOR(S): Committee on Health Innovation
TIED BILLS: **IDEN./SIM. BILLS:**

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR
Orig. Comm.: Committee on Health Innovation		Ciccione 	Calamas 
1) _____	_____	_____	_____
2) _____	_____	_____	_____
3) _____	_____	_____	_____
4) _____	_____	_____	_____
5) _____	_____	_____	_____

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

PCB HC 07-16 revises the term *cardiology services* to reflect *cardiovascular services*. The term *adult interventional cardiology services* is revised as *adult cardiovascular services*, which is a general term that includes surgical services, as in Level II adult cardiovascular services.

The bill extends the "grandfathered in" provision applied to hospital-based adult cardiovascular services for 3 years or until July 1, 2008, whichever is longer. The bill requires the Agency for Health Care Administration to develop rules that would require licensed hospitals that provide Level I and Level II adult cardiovascular services to participate in clinical outcome reporting systems operated by the American College of Cardiology and the Society for Thoracic surgeons.

The bill appears to have no fiscal impact on state or local governments.

The bill provides an effective date of July 1, 2007.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. HOUSE PRINCIPLES ANALYSIS:

Provides limited government – the bill standardizes data reporting elements and requires the Agency for Health Care Administration to develop rules requiring licensed hospitals providing Level I and Level II adult cardiovascular services to participate in clinical outcome reporting systems operated by the American College of Cardiology and the Society for Thoracic Surgeons.

B. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Background

Certificate-of-Need (CON) Review

The CON is a regulatory review process administered by the Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) which requires specified health care providers to obtain prior authorization before offering certain new or expanded services or making major capital expenditures. A “Certificate of Need” is defined as: “...a written statement issued by the agency evidencing community need for a new, converted, expanded, or otherwise significantly modified health care facility, health service, or hospice.”¹

Florida’s CON program has been in operation since July 1973. From 1974 through 1986, the specifics of the program were largely dictated by the federal National Health Planning and Resources Development Act, which established minimum requirements regarding the type of services subject to CON review, review procedures, and review criteria. Each state was required to have a CON program in compliance with those standards as a condition for obtaining federal funds for health programs. The federal health planning legislation was repealed in 1986.

Currently, chapter 408, part I, F.S., specifies those health providers and services subject to CON review and includes hospitals, long term care facilities, hospices, intermediate care facilities for the developmentally disabled,² inpatient diagnostic, curative, or comprehensive medical rehabilitative services³ and tertiary health services, which due to its high level of intensity, complexity, specialized or limited applicability, and cost, should be limited to, and concentrated in, a limited number of hospitals to ensure the quality, availability, and cost effectiveness of such service. Examples of such service include, but are not limited to pediatric, cardiac catheterization, pediatric open-heart surgery, organ transplantation, and comprehensive rehabilitation.⁴

In 2004, the Legislature amended s. 408.036(3), F.S., to provide for an exemption from CON review for hospitals providing diagnostic cardiac catheterization services without an approved adult open-heart surgery program. Section 408.036(3)(o), F.S., establishes criteria with which a hospital must comply in order to be granted and keep an exemption.

In 2004, the Legislature also amended s. 408.0361, F.S., to require the agency to adopt administrative rules for the licensure of adult inpatient diagnostic cardiac catheterization programs and adult interventional cardiology services and burn units, in Florida hospitals. This licensure would revise the regulation of these services to create licensure of services rather than a service that is authorized through an exemption from CON review.

¹ See s. 408.032(3), F.S.

² See s. 408.032(8), F.S.

³ See s. 408.032(9), F.S.

⁴ See s. 408.032(17), F.S.

With regard to diagnostic cardiac catheterization services, rules must ensure that such programs comply with the guidelines of the American College of Cardiology and the American Heart Association Guidelines for Cardiac Catheterization and Cardiac Catheterization Laboratories. With regard to providers of adult interventional cardiology services⁵ agency staff was to develop rules governing providers of adult interventional cardiology services or operators of a burn unit that establish standards governing the provision of such services, and that such rules must consider, at a minimum, staffing, equipment, physical plant, operating protocols, Medicaid services and services to charity care patients, accreditation, licensure period and fees, and minimum standards enforcement

Existing providers and any provider with a notice of intent to grant a certificate of need or agency final order granting a certificate of need for adult interventional services or burn units were to be "grandfathered in" and receive a license for their programs effective July 1, 2004. The grandfathered licensure period was established for at least 3 years or a period specified in rule, whichever was longer, and subject to licensure standards applicable to existing programs for every subsequent licensure period.

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill revises the term *adult interventional cardiology services*, to *adult cardiovascular services*, which is a more general service term that includes adult interventional cardiology, according to the Agency for Health Care Administration. The bill extends the "grandfathered in" provision applied to adult cardiovascular services until July 1, 2008. The bill specifies the mechanism for hospitals licensed for Level I or Level II adult cardiovascular services to use in clinical outcome reporting--requiring such hospitals to use reporting systems operated by the American College of Cardiology and the Society of Thoracic Surgeons. This reporting system requirement is already used by many hospitals⁶ and should have the effect of providing patients, families, employers, payers and other interested parties with increased access to information about the quality of hospital services.

SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Amends s. 408.0361, F.S., Cardiology services and burn unit licensure.

Section 2. Provides an effective date of July 1, 2007.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

⁵ See s. 408.0361, F.S., see also Senate Bill 182, 2004 Legislative Session

⁶ Agency for Health Care Administration analysis, April 1007, on file with the committee.

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

Hospitals that wish to be licensed to provide adult cardiovascular services will be required to participate in outcome measurement systems operated by the American College of Cardiology and the Society for Thoracic Surgeons.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

This bill does not require counties or municipalities to spend funds or take action requiring the expenditure of funds. This bill does not reduce the percentage of a state tax shared with counties or municipalities. This bill does not reduce the authority that municipalities have to raise revenues.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

None.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

D. STATEMENT OF THE SPONSOR

None.

IV. AMENDMENTS/COUNCIL SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

→

PCB HCC 07-16

ORIGINAL

YEAR

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to cardiac care; amending s. 408.0361,
 3 F.S.; revising provisions relating to licensing standards
 4 for adult cardiovascular services; revising period of
 5 validity for certain grandfathered licenses; revising
 6 criteria for adoption of rules by the Agency for Health
 7 Care Administration; requiring certain hospitals to
 8 participate in clinical outcome reporting systems operated
 9 by the American College of Cardiology and the Society for
 10 Thoracic Surgeons for purposes of such rule criteria;
 11 removing a requirement that the agency include specified
 12 data in rules; providing an effective date.

13
 14 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

15
 16 Section 1. Subsections (2), (3), and (4) of section
 17 408.0361, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

18 408.0361 Cardiovascular ~~Cardiology~~ services and burn unit
 19 licensure.--

20 (2) Each provider of adult cardiovascular ~~interventional~~
 21 ~~cardiology~~ services or operator of a burn unit shall comply with
 22 rules adopted by the agency that establish licensure standards
 23 that govern the provision of adult cardiovascular ~~interventional~~
 24 ~~cardiology~~ services or the operation of a burn unit. Such rules
 25 shall consider, at a minimum, staffing, equipment, physical
 26 plant, operating protocols, the provision of services to Medicaid
 27 and charity care patients, accreditation, licensure period and
 28 fees, and enforcement of minimum standards. The certificate-of-
 29 need rules for adult cardiovascular ~~interventional~~ ~~cardiology~~

→

PCB HCC 07-16

ORIGINAL

YEAR

30 services and burn units in effect on June 30, 2004, are
 31 authorized pursuant to this subsection and shall remain in effect
 32 and shall be enforceable by the agency until the licensure rules
 33 are adopted. Existing providers and any provider with a notice of
 34 intent to grant a certificate of need or a final order of the
 35 agency granting a certificate of need for adult cardiovascular
 36 ~~interventional cardiology~~ services or burn units shall be
 37 considered grandfathered and receive a license for their programs
 38 effective on the effective date of this act. The grandfathered
 39 licensure shall be for at least 3 years or until July 1, 2008 a
 40 ~~period specified in the rule~~, whichever is longer, but shall be
 41 required to meet licensure standards applicable to existing
 42 programs for every subsequent licensure period.

43 (3) In establishing rules for adult cardiovascular
 44 ~~interventional cardiology~~ services, the agency shall include
 45 provisions that allow for:

46 (a) Establishment of two hospital program licensure levels:
 47 a Level I program authorizing the performance of adult
 48 percutaneous cardiac intervention without onsite cardiac surgery
 49 and a Level II program authorizing the performance of
 50 percutaneous cardiac intervention with onsite cardiac surgery.

51 (b) For a hospital seeking a Level I program, demonstration
 52 that, for the most recent 12-month period as reported to the
 53 agency, it has provided a minimum of 300 adult inpatient and
 54 outpatient diagnostic cardiac catheterizations or, for the most
 55 recent 12-month period, has discharged or transferred at least
 56 300 inpatients with the principal diagnosis of ischemic heart
 57 disease and that it has a formalized, written transfer agreement
 58 with a hospital that has a Level II program, including written

→

PCB HCC 07-16

ORIGINAL

YEAR

59 transport protocols to ensure safe and efficient transfer of a
60 patient within 60 minutes.

61 (c) For a hospital seeking a Level II program,
62 demonstration that, for the most recent 12-month period as
63 reported to the agency, it has performed a minimum of 1,100 adult
64 inpatient and outpatient cardiac catheterizations, of which at
65 least 400 must be therapeutic catheterizations, or, for the most
66 recent 12-month period, has discharged at least 800 patients with
67 the principal diagnosis of ischemic heart disease.

68 (d) Compliance with the most recent guidelines of the
69 American College of Cardiology and American Heart Association
70 guidelines for staffing, physician training and experience,
71 operating procedures, equipment, physical plant, and patient
72 selection criteria to ensure patient quality and safety.

73 (e) Establishment of appropriate hours of operation and
74 protocols to ensure availability and timely referral in the event
75 of emergencies.

76 (f) Demonstration of a plan to provide services to Medicaid
77 and charity care patients.

78 (4) (a) The agency shall establish a technical advisory
79 panel to develop procedures and standards for measuring outcomes
80 of interventional cardiac programs. Members of the panel shall
81 include representatives of the Florida Hospital Association, the
82 Florida Society of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgeons, the
83 Florida Chapter of the American College of Cardiology, and the
84 Florida Chapter of the American Heart Association and others with
85 experience in statistics and outcome measurement. Based on
86 recommendations from the panel, the agency shall develop and

→

PCB HCC 07-16

ORIGINAL

YEAR

87 adopt rules for the interventional cardiac programs that include
88 at least the following:

89 ~~(a) A standard data set consisting primarily of data
90 elements reported to the agency in accordance with s. 408.061.~~

91 1.(b) A risk adjustment procedure that accounts for the
92 variations in severity and case mix found in hospitals in this
93 state.

94 2.(e) Outcome standards specifying expected levels of
95 performance in Level I and Level II adult cardiovascular
96 ~~interventional cardiology~~ services. Such standards may include,
97 but shall not be limited to, in-hospital mortality, infection
98 rates, nonfatal myocardial infarctions, length of stay,
99 postoperative bleeds, and returns to surgery.

100 3.(d) Specific steps to be taken by the agency and licensed
101 hospitals that do not meet the outcome standards within specified
102 time periods, including time periods for detailed case reviews
103 and development and implementation of corrective action plans.

104 (b) Hospitals licensed for Level I or Level II adult
105 cardiovascular services shall participate in clinical outcome
106 reporting systems operated by the American College of Cardiology
107 and the Society for Thoracic Surgeons.

108 Section 2. This act shall take effect July 1, 2007.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

Bill No. PCB HCC 07-16

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare Council
2 Representative(s) Garcia offered the following:

3
4 **Amendment (with title amendment)**

5 Remove everything after the enacting clause and insert:

6
7 Section 1. Subsection (9) of section 395.003, Florida
8 Statutes, is amended to read:

9 395.003 Licensure; issuance, renewal, denial,
10 modification, suspension, and revocation.--

11 (9) A hospital may not be licensed or relicensed if:

12 (a) The diagnosis-related groups for 65 percent or more of
13 the discharges from the hospital, in the most recent year for
14 which data is available to the Agency for Health Care
15 Administration pursuant to s. 408.061, are for diagnosis, care,
16 and treatment of patients who have:

17 1. Cardiac-related diseases and disorders classified as
18 diagnosis-related groups in major diagnostic category 5 103-145,
19 ~~478-479, 514-518, or 525-527;~~

20 2. Orthopedic-related diseases and disorders classified as
21 diagnosis-related groups in major diagnostic category 8 209-256,
22 ~~471, 491, 496-503, or 519-520;~~

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

23 3. Cancer-related diseases and disorders classified as
24 discharges in which the principal diagnosis is neoplasm or
25 carcinoma or is for an admission for radiotherapy or
26 antineoplastic chemotherapy or immunotherapy diagnosis-related
27 groups 64, 82, 172, 173, 199, 200, 203, 257-260, 274, 275, 303,
28 306, 307, 318, 319, 338, 344, 346, 347, 363, 366, 367, 400-414,
29 473, or 492; or

30 4. Any combination of the above discharges.

31 (b) The hospital restricts its medical and surgical
32 services to primarily or exclusively cardiac, orthopedic,
33 surgical, or oncology specialties.

34 Section 2. Subsections (2), (3), and (4) of section
35 408.0361, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

36 408.0361 Cardiovascular ~~Cardiology~~ services and burn unit
37 licensure.--

38 (2) Each provider of adult cardiovascular ~~interventional~~
39 ~~cardiology~~ services or operator of a burn unit shall comply with
40 rules adopted by the agency that establish licensure standards
41 that govern the provision of adult cardiovascular ~~interventional~~
42 ~~cardiology~~ services or the operation of a burn unit. Such rules
43 shall consider, at a minimum, staffing, equipment, physical
44 plant, operating protocols, the provision of services to
45 Medicaid and charity care patients, accreditation, licensure
46 period and fees, and enforcement of minimum standards. The
47 certificate-of-need rules for adult cardiovascular
48 ~~interventional cardiology~~ services and burn units in effect on
49 June 30, 2004, are authorized pursuant to this subsection and
50 shall remain in effect and shall be enforceable by the agency
51 until the licensure rules are adopted. Existing providers and
52 any provider with a notice of intent to grant a certificate of
53 need or a final order of the agency granting a certificate of

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

54 need for adult cardiovascular ~~interventional cardiology~~ services
55 or burn units shall be considered grandfathered and receive a
56 license for their programs effective on the effective date of
57 this act. The grandfathered licensure shall be for at least 3
58 years or until July 1, 2008 ~~a period specified in the rule,~~
59 whichever is longer, but shall be required to meet licensure
60 standards applicable to existing programs for every subsequent
61 licensure period.

62 (3) In establishing rules for adult cardiovascular
63 ~~interventional cardiology~~ services, the agency shall include
64 provisions that allow for:

65 (a) Establishment of two hospital program licensure
66 levels: a Level I program authorizing the performance of adult
67 percutaneous cardiac intervention without onsite cardiac surgery
68 and a Level II program authorizing the performance of
69 percutaneous cardiac intervention with onsite cardiac surgery.

70 (b) For a hospital seeking a Level I program,
71 demonstration that, for the most recent 12-month period as
72 reported to the agency, it has provided a minimum of 300 adult
73 inpatient and outpatient diagnostic cardiac catheterizations or,
74 for the most recent 12-month period, has discharged or
75 transferred at least 300 inpatients with the principal diagnosis
76 of ischemic heart disease and that it has a formalized, written
77 transfer agreement with a hospital that has a Level II program,
78 including written transport protocols to ensure safe and
79 efficient transfer of a patient within 60 minutes.

80 (c) For a hospital seeking a Level II program,
81 demonstration that, for the most recent 12-month period as
82 reported to the agency, it has performed a minimum of 1,100
83 adult inpatient and outpatient cardiac catheterizations, of
84 which at least 400 must be therapeutic catheterizations, or, for

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

85 the most recent 12-month period, has discharged at least 800
86 patients with the principal diagnosis of ischemic heart disease.

87 (d) Compliance with the most recent guidelines of the
88 American College of Cardiology and American Heart Association
89 guidelines for staffing, physician training and experience,
90 operating procedures, equipment, physical plant, and patient
91 selection criteria to ensure patient quality and safety.

92 (e) Establishment of appropriate hours of operation and
93 protocols to ensure availability and timely referral in the
94 event of emergencies.

95 (f) Demonstration of a plan to provide services to
96 Medicaid and charity care patients.

97 (4)(a) The agency shall establish a technical advisory
98 panel to develop procedures and standards for measuring outcomes
99 of adult cardiovascular services ~~interventional cardiac~~
100 ~~programs~~. Members of the panel shall include representatives of
101 the Florida Hospital Association, the Florida Society of
102 Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgeons, the Florida Chapter of the
103 American College of Cardiology, and the Florida Chapter of the
104 American Heart Association and others with experience in
105 statistics and outcome measurement. Based on recommendations
106 from the panel, the agency shall develop and adopt rules for the
107 adult cardiovascular services ~~interventional cardiac programs~~
108 that include at least the following:

109 ~~(a) A standard data set consisting primarily of data~~
110 ~~elements reported to the agency in accordance with s. 408.061.~~

111 1.(b) A risk adjustment procedure that accounts for the
112 variations in severity and case mix found in hospitals in this
113 state.

114 2.(e) Outcome standards specifying expected levels of
115 performance in Level I and Level II adult cardiovascular

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Amendment No. 1 (for drafter's use only)

116 ~~interventional cardiology~~ services. Such standards may include,
117 but shall not be limited to, in-hospital mortality, infection
118 rates, nonfatal myocardial infarctions, length of stay,
119 postoperative bleeds, and returns to surgery.

120 3.(d) Specific steps to be taken by the agency and
121 licensed hospitals that do not meet the outcome standards within
122 specified time periods, including time periods for detailed case
123 reviews and development and implementation of corrective action
124 plans.

125 (b) Hospitals licensed for Level I or Level II adult
126 cardiovascular services shall participate in clinical outcome
127 reporting systems operated by the American College of Cardiology
128 and the Society for Thoracic Surgeons.

129 Section 3. This act shall take effect July 1, 2007.
130

131 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

132 Remove the entire title and insert:

133 A bill to be entitled
134 An act relating to hospitals; amending s. 395.003, F.S.;
135 revising provisions designating disease classes; amending
136 s. 408.0361, F.S.; revising provisions relating to
137 licensing standards for adult cardiovascular services;
138 revising period of validity for certain grandfathered
139 licenses; revising criteria for adoption of rules by the
140 Agency for Health Care Administration; requiring certain
141 hospitals to participate in clinical outcome reporting
142 systems operated by the American College of Cardiology and
143 the Society for Thoracic Surgeons for purposes of such
144 rule criteria; removing a requirement that the agency
145 include specified data in rules; providing an effective
146 date.

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to home health care; creating s. 400.519,
 3 F.S.; creating the Home Care Consumer and Worker
 4 Protection Act; creating s. 400.520, F.S.; providing
 5 legislative intent; creating s. 400.521, F.S.; providing
 6 definitions; creating s. 400.522, F.S.; providing
 7 applicability; creating s. 400.523, F.S.; requiring that
 8 an organization provide consumers with certain notice;
 9 prescribing information to be included in the notice;
 10 requiring the organization to retain the notice for a
 11 specified period of time; providing penalties for failure
 12 to provide the notice; granting a consumer the right of
 13 indemnification against the organization under certain
 14 circumstances; creating s. 400.524, F.S.; requiring that
 15 an organization provide home care services workers with
 16 certain notice; prescribing information to be included in
 17 the notice; requiring the organization to retain the
 18 notice for a specified period of time; providing penalties
 19 for failure to provide the notice; creating s. 400.525,
 20 F.S.; authorizing the Agency for Health Care
 21 Administration to conduct investigations, receive
 22 testimony, administer oaths, and take certain actions when
 23 a violation has occurred; authorizing the agency to impose
 24 penalties and collect attorney's fees and costs; amending
 25 s. 400.497, F.S.; authorizing certain personal care
 26 services providers to provide home health aide training;
 27 conforming cross-references; amending s. 400.509, F.S.;
 28 providing an exemption from licensure for personal care
 29 services providers under certain circumstances; requiring

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

30 personal care services providers to have liability
 31 insurance and submit proof of coverage; conforming cross-
 32 references; amending ss. 400.141, 400.191, 400.461,
 33 400.462, 400.464, 400.471, 400.474, 400.4785, 400.484,
 34 400.487, 400.495, 400.506, 400.512, 400.515, 400.93,
 35 408.07, 408.802, 408.806, 408.820, 409.905, 429.04,
 36 483.285, and 627.6617, F.S.; conforming cross-references;
 37 providing an effective date.

38

39 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

40

41 Section 1. Section 400.519, Florida Statutes, is created to
 42 read:

43 400.519 Short title.--Sections 400.519-400.525 may be cited
 44 as the "Home Care Consumer and Worker Protection Act."

45 Section 2. Section 400.520, Florida Statutes, is created to
 46 read:

47 400.520 Legislative intent.--It is the intent of the
 48 Legislature to protect home care services consumers and the home
 49 care services workers who provide those services by ensuring that
 50 both the consumer and the home care services worker have the
 51 ability to make informed decisions regarding their status as
 52 employers, independent contractors, and employees.

53 Section 3. Section 400.521, Florida Statutes, is created to
 54 read:

55 400.521 Definitions.--As used in ss. 400.519-400.525:

56 (1) "Agency" means the Agency for Health Care
 57 Administration.

58 (2) "Consumer" means a person who receives skilled or

59 nonskilled care in his or her temporary or permanent residence
 60 from a home care services worker or a person who pays for and
 61 directs the services if that person is not the person receiving
 62 services.

63 (3) "Home care services" means skilled or nonskilled care
 64 provided to a person in or at his or her temporary or permanent
 65 residence for the purpose of enabling that person to remain
 66 safely and comfortably in his or her temporary or permanent
 67 residence.

68 (4) "Home care services worker" means a person who performs
 69 home care services of any kind or character for hire.

70 (5) "Nonskilled care" means services that are provided by a
 71 person who is trained or qualified to provide personal care as
 72 defined in s. 400.462(21). Nonskilled care includes, but is not
 73 limited to, homemaker services, companion services, and personal
 74 care services.

75 Section 4. Section 400.522, Florida Statutes, is created to
 76 read:

77 400.522 Application.--Sections 400.519-400.525 shall apply
 78 to an organization that is licensed or registered under s.
 79 400.506 or s. 400.509 and provides skilled or nonskilled care.

80 Section 5. Section 400.523, Florida Statutes, is created to
 81 read:

82 400.523 Consumer notice.--

83 (1) An organization shall provide a consumer with a notice
 84 that includes, but is not limited to, the following information:

85 (a) A description of the duties, responsibilities,
 86 obligations, and legal liabilities of the organization to the
 87 consumer and to the home care services worker. The description

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

88 shall clearly set forth the consumer's responsibility for:

89 1. Daily supervision of the home care services worker.

90 2. Assigning duties to the home care services worker.

91 3. Hiring, firing, and disciplining the home care services
 92 worker.

93 4. Providing the home care services worker with the
 94 equipment and materials necessary to care for the consumer.

95 5. Conducting a level 2 background check on the home care
 96 services worker.

97 6. Conducting a reference check on the home care services
 98 worker.

99 7. Ensuring that the home care services worker has the
 100 proper credentials and the appropriate licensure or
 101 certification.

102 (b) A statement identifying the organization as an
 103 employer, joint employer, leasing employer, or nonemployer of the
 104 home care services worker and the organization's responsibility
 105 for the payment of the home care services worker's wages,
 106 including overtime pay for hours worked in excess of 40 hours in
 107 a workweek; federal, state, and local taxes; social security and
 108 Medicare taxes; workers' compensation payments; and unemployment
 109 compensation payments.

110 (c) A statement that, regardless of the organization's
 111 status, the consumer may be considered an employer under state or
 112 federal law and he or she may be held responsible for the payment
 113 of the home care services worker's federal, state, and local
 114 taxes; social security and Medicare taxes; minimum wages and
 115 overtime pay; and unemployment and workers' compensation
 116 insurance.

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

117 (d) A list of the forms that the consumer may be required
118 by law to complete and submit as an employer.

119 (e) The penalties that may be assessed against the consumer
120 in the event that he or she is determined to be an employer but
121 has not fulfilled his or her obligations as an employer.

122 (f) The phone number and address of the organization.

123 (2) The notice shall be:

124 (a) Provided to the consumer when a home care services
125 worker is placed in the consumer's home. A separate notice is not
126 required when a home care services worker is a temporary
127 substitute for the consumer's regular home care service worker.

128 (b) On a form developed by the agency.

129 (c) Signed by the consumer and retained by the organization
130 at its office for at least 3 years.

131 (3) An organization that does not provide a notice to the
132 consumer shall be subject to fines and penalties as set forth in
133 s. 400.525.

134 (4) The failure of an organization to provide a notice to
135 the consumer does not relieve a consumer of any of his or her
136 duties or obligations as an employer. However, in the event that
137 an organization fails to provide a notice and the consumer is
138 found to be liable for payment of wages, taxes, workers'
139 compensation, or unemployment compensation to the home care
140 services worker, the consumer shall have a right of
141 indemnification against the organization, which shall include the
142 actual amounts paid to or on behalf of the home care services
143 worker and the attorney's fees and costs of the consumer.

144 Section 6. Section 400.524, Florida Statutes, is created to
145 read:

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

146 400.524 Worker notice.--

147 (1) An organization shall provide a home care services
 148 worker with a notice that explains the home care services
 149 worker's legal relationship with the organization and the
 150 consumer. The notice shall include, at a minimum, the following
 151 information:

152 (a) A description of the duties, responsibilities,
 153 obligations, and legal liabilities of the organization, the
 154 consumer, and the home care services worker in the event that the
 155 home care services worker is determined to be an independent
 156 contractor. The description shall include the following
 157 information:

158 1. A statement indicating the party that is responsible for
 159 the payment of the home care services worker's wages, including
 160 overtime pay for hours worked in excess of 40 hours in a
 161 workweek; federal, state, and local taxes; social security and
 162 Medicare taxes; and unemployment and workers' compensation
 163 insurance.

164 2. A statement identifying the party responsible for
 165 hiring, firing, disciplining, supervising, assigning duties to,
 166 and providing equipment or materials for use by the home care
 167 services worker.

168 (b) The phone number and address of the organization.

169 (2) The notice shall be:

170 (a) Provided to the home care services worker upon his or
 171 her placement in the home of a consumer.

172 (b) On a form developed by the agency.

173 (c) Signed by the worker and retained by the organization
 174 at its office for at least 3 years.

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

175 (3) An organization that does not provide a notice to the
 176 home care services worker shall be subject to fines and penalties
 177 as set forth in s. 400.525.

178 Section 7. Section 400.525, Florida Statutes, is created to
 179 read:

180 400.525 Investigations; orders; civil penalties.--

181 (1) The agency may at any time, and shall upon receiving a
 182 complaint from any interested person, investigate a possible
 183 violation of ss. 400.519-400.525.

184 (2) The agency may examine the premises of any
 185 organization; may compel by subpoena for examination or
 186 inspection the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the
 187 production of books, payrolls, records, papers, and other
 188 evidence in any investigation or hearing; and may administer
 189 oaths or affirmations to witnesses.

190 (3) After appropriate notice and investigation, and if
 191 supported by the evidence, the agency may issue and cause to be
 192 served on any person an order to cease and desist from violation
 193 of ss. 400.519-400.525 and take any further action that is
 194 determined to be necessary to eliminate the effect of the
 195 violation.

196 (4) Whenever it appears that any person has violated a
 197 valid order of the agency issued under ss. 400.519-400.525, the
 198 agency may commence an action and obtain from the court an order
 199 directing the person to obey the order of the agency or be
 200 subject to punishment for contempt of court.

201 (5) In addition to any order or action, the agency may
 202 petition a court of competent jurisdiction for an order enjoining
 203 any violation of ss. 400.519-400.525.

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

204 (6) Any organization that violates ss. 400.519-400.525 or
 205 rules adopted under ss. 400.519-400.525 shall be subject to a
 206 civil penalty of \$500 per day per violation. Civil penalties may
 207 be assessed by the agency in an administrative action and may, if
 208 necessary, be recovered in a civil action brought by the agency
 209 through the Attorney General or the state attorney in the county
 210 in which the violation occurred. The court may order that the
 211 civil penalties assessed for violation of ss. 400.519-400.525,
 212 together with any costs or attorney's fees arising out of the
 213 action to collect the penalties, be paid to the agency. The fact
 214 that the violation has ceased does not excuse a person from
 215 liability for civil penalties arising from the violation.

216 Section 8. Subsection (7) of section 400.141, Florida
 217 Statutes, is amended to read:

218 400.141 Administration and management of nursing home
 219 facilities.--Every licensed facility shall comply with all
 220 applicable standards and rules of the agency and shall:

221 (7) If the facility has a standard license or is a Gold
 222 Seal facility, exceeds the minimum required hours of licensed
 223 nursing and certified nursing assistant direct care per resident
 224 per day, and is part of a continuing care facility licensed under
 225 chapter 651 or a retirement community that offers other services
 226 pursuant to ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~part III of this chapter~~ or part
 227 I or part III of chapter 429 on a single campus, be allowed to
 228 share programming and staff. At the time of inspection and in the
 229 semiannual report required pursuant to subsection (15), a
 230 continuing care facility or retirement community that uses this
 231 option must demonstrate through staffing records that minimum
 232 staffing requirements for the facility were met. Licensed nurses

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

233 and certified nursing assistants who work in the nursing home
 234 facility may be used to provide services elsewhere on campus if
 235 the facility exceeds the minimum number of direct care hours
 236 required per resident per day and the total number of residents
 237 receiving direct care services from a licensed nurse or a
 238 certified nursing assistant does not cause the facility to
 239 violate the staffing ratios required under s. 400.23(3)(a).
 240 Compliance with the minimum staffing ratios shall be based on
 241 total number of residents receiving direct care services,
 242 regardless of where they reside on campus. If the facility
 243 receives a conditional license, it may not share staff until the
 244 conditional license status ends. This subsection does not
 245 restrict the agency's authority under federal or state law to
 246 require additional staff if a facility is cited for deficiencies
 247 in care which are caused by an insufficient number of certified
 248 nursing assistants or licensed nurses. The agency may adopt rules
 249 for the documentation necessary to determine compliance with this
 250 provision.

251
 252 Facilities that have been awarded a Gold Seal under the program
 253 established in s. 400.235 may develop a plan to provide certified
 254 nursing assistant training as prescribed by federal regulations
 255 and state rules and may apply to the agency for approval of their
 256 program.

257 Section 9. Paragraph (a) of subsection (2) of section
 258 400.191, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

259 400.191 Availability, distribution, and posting of reports
 260 and records.--

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

261 (2) The agency shall publish the Nursing Home Guide
 262 annually in consumer-friendly printed form and quarterly in
 263 electronic form to assist consumers and their families in
 264 comparing and evaluating nursing home facilities.

265 (a) The agency shall provide an Internet site which shall
 266 include at least the following information either directly or
 267 indirectly through a link to another established site or sites of
 268 the agency's choosing:

269 1. A section entitled "Have you considered programs that
 270 provide alternatives to nursing home care?" which shall be the
 271 first section of the Nursing Home Guide and which shall
 272 prominently display information about available alternatives to
 273 nursing homes and how to obtain additional information regarding
 274 these alternatives. The Nursing Home Guide shall explain that
 275 this state offers alternative programs that permit qualified
 276 elderly persons to stay in their homes instead of being placed in
 277 nursing homes and shall encourage interested persons to call the
 278 Comprehensive Assessment Review and Evaluation for Long-Term Care
 279 Services (CARES) Program to inquire if they qualify. The Nursing
 280 Home Guide shall list available home and community-based programs
 281 which shall clearly state the services that are provided and
 282 indicate whether nursing home services are included if needed.

283 2. A list by name and address of all nursing home
 284 facilities in this state, including any prior name by which a
 285 facility was known during the previous 24-month period.

286 3. Whether such nursing home facilities are proprietary or
 287 nonproprietary.

288 4. The current owner of the facility's license and the year
 289 that that entity became the owner of the license.

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

290 5. The name of the owner or owners of each facility and
 291 whether the facility is affiliated with a company or other
 292 organization owning or managing more than one nursing facility in
 293 this state.

294 6. The total number of beds in each facility and the most
 295 recently available occupancy levels.

296 7. The number of private and semiprivate rooms in each
 297 facility.

298 8. The religious affiliation, if any, of each facility.

299 9. The languages spoken by the administrator and staff of
 300 each facility.

301 10. Whether or not each facility accepts Medicare or
 302 Medicaid recipients or insurance, health maintenance
 303 organization, Veterans Administration, CHAMPUS program, or
 304 workers' compensation coverage.

305 11. Recreational and other programs available at each
 306 facility.

307 12. Special care units or programs offered at each
 308 facility.

309 13. Whether the facility is a part of a retirement
 310 community that offers other services pursuant to ss. 400.461-
 311 400.518 ~~part III of this chapter~~ or part I or part III of chapter
 312 429.

313 14. Survey and deficiency information, including all
 314 federal and state recertification, licensure, revisit, and
 315 complaint survey information, for each facility for the past 30
 316 months. For noncertified nursing homes, state survey and
 317 deficiency information, including licensure, revisit, and

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

318 complaint survey information for the past 30 months shall be
319 provided.

320 15. A summary of the deficiency data for each facility over
321 the past 30 months. The summary may include a score, rating, or
322 comparison ranking with respect to other facilities based on the
323 number of citations received by the facility on recertification,
324 licensure, revisit, and complaint surveys; the severity and scope
325 of the citations; and the number of recertification surveys the
326 facility has had during the past 30 months. The score, rating, or
327 comparison ranking may be presented in either numeric or symbolic
328 form for the intended consumer audience.

329 Section 10. Section 400.461, Florida Statutes, is amended
330 to read:

331 400.461 Short title; purpose.--

332 (1) Sections ~~This part, consisting of ss. 400.461-400.518,~~
333 may be cited as the "Home Health Services Act."

334 (2) The purpose of ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~ is to
335 provide for the licensure of every home health agency and nurse
336 registry and to provide for the development, establishment, and
337 enforcement of basic standards that will ensure the safe and
338 adequate care of persons receiving health services in their own
339 homes.

340 Section 11. Section 400.462, Florida Statutes, is amended
341 to read:

342 400.462 Definitions.--As used in ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this~~
343 ~~part~~, the term:

344 (1) "Administrator" means a direct employee, as defined in
345 subsection (9). The administrator must be a licensed physician,
346 physician assistant, or registered nurse licensed to practice in

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

347 | this state or an individual having at least 1 year of supervisory
 348 | or administrative experience in home health care or in a facility
 349 | licensed under chapter 395, under part II of this chapter, or
 350 | under part I of chapter 429. An administrator may manage a
 351 | maximum of five licensed home health agencies located within one
 352 | agency service district or within an immediately contiguous
 353 | county. If the home health agency is licensed under this chapter
 354 | and is part of a retirement community that provides multiple
 355 | levels of care, an employee of the retirement community may
 356 | administer the home health agency and up to a maximum of four
 357 | entities licensed under this chapter or chapter 429 that are
 358 | owned, operated, or managed by the same corporate entity. An
 359 | administrator shall designate, in writing, for each licensed
 360 | entity, a qualified alternate administrator to serve during
 361 | absences.

362 | (2) "Admission" means a decision by the home health agency,
 363 | during or after an evaluation visit to the patient's home, that
 364 | there is reasonable expectation that the patient's medical,
 365 | nursing, and social needs for skilled care can be adequately met
 366 | by the agency in the patient's place of residence. Admission
 367 | includes completion of an agreement with the patient or the
 368 | patient's legal representative to provide home health services as
 369 | required in s. 400.487(1).

370 | (3) "Advanced registered nurse practitioner" means a person
 371 | licensed in this state to practice professional nursing and
 372 | certified in advanced or specialized nursing practice, as defined
 373 | in s. 464.003.

374 | (4) "Agency" means the Agency for Health Care
 375 | Administration.

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

376 (5) "Certified nursing assistant" means any person who has
 377 been issued a certificate under part II of chapter 464. The
 378 licensed home health agency or licensed nurse registry shall
 379 ensure that the certified nursing assistant employed by or under
 380 contract with the home health agency or licensed nurse registry
 381 is adequately trained to perform the tasks of a home health aide
 382 in the home setting.

383 (6) "Client" means an elderly, handicapped, or convalescent
 384 individual who receives companion services or homemaker services
 385 in the individual's home or place of residence.

386 (7) "Companion" or "sitter" means a person who spends time
 387 with or cares for an elderly, handicapped, or convalescent
 388 individual and accompanies such individual on trips and outings
 389 and may prepare and serve meals to such individual. A companion
 390 may not provide hands-on personal care to a client.

391 (8) "Department" means the Department of Children and
 392 Family Services.

393 (9) "Direct employee" means an employee for whom one of the
 394 following entities pays withholding taxes: a home health agency;
 395 a management company that has a contract to manage the home
 396 health agency on a day-to-day basis; or an employee leasing
 397 company that has a contract with the home health agency to handle
 398 the payroll and payroll taxes for the home health agency.

399 (10) "Director of nursing" means a registered nurse who is
 400 a direct employee, as defined in subsection (9), of the agency
 401 and who is a graduate of an approved school of nursing and is
 402 licensed in this state; who has at least 1 year of supervisory
 403 experience as a registered nurse; and who is responsible for
 404 overseeing the professional nursing and home health aid delivery

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

405 of services of the agency. A director of nursing may be the
 406 director of a maximum of five licensed home health agencies
 407 operated by a related business entity and located within one
 408 agency service district or within an immediately contiguous
 409 county. If the home health agency is licensed under this chapter
 410 and is part of a retirement community that provides multiple
 411 levels of care, an employee of the retirement community may serve
 412 as the director of nursing of the home health agency and of up to
 413 four entities licensed under this chapter or chapter 429 which
 414 are owned, operated, or managed by the same corporate entity.

415 (11) "Home health agency" means an organization that
 416 provides home health services and staffing services.

417 (12) "Home health agency personnel" means persons who are
 418 employed by or under contract with a home health agency and enter
 419 the home or place of residence of patients at any time in the
 420 course of their employment or contract.

421 (13) "Home health services" means health and medical
 422 services and medical supplies furnished by an organization to an
 423 individual in the individual's home or place of residence. The
 424 term includes organizations that provide one or more of the
 425 following:

- 426 (a) Nursing care.
- 427 (b) Physical, occupational, respiratory, or speech therapy.
- 428 (c) Home health aide services.
- 429 (d) Dietetics and nutrition practice and nutrition
 430 counseling.
- 431 (e) Medical supplies, restricted to drugs and biologicals
 432 prescribed by a physician.

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

433 (14) "Home health aide" means a person who is trained or
 434 qualified, as provided by rule, and who provides hands-on
 435 personal care, performs simple procedures as an extension of
 436 therapy or nursing services, assists in ambulation or exercises,
 437 or assists in administering medications as permitted in rule and
 438 for which the person has received training established by the
 439 agency under s. 400.497(1). The licensed home health agency or
 440 licensed nurse registry shall ensure that the home health aide
 441 employed by or under contract with the home health agency or
 442 licensed nurse registry is adequately trained to perform the
 443 tasks of a home health aide in the home setting.

444 (15) "Homemaker" means a person who performs household
 445 chores that include housekeeping, meal planning and preparation,
 446 shopping assistance, and routine household activities for an
 447 elderly, handicapped, or convalescent individual. A homemaker may
 448 not provide hands-on personal care to a client.

449 (16) "Home infusion therapy provider" means an organization
 450 that employs, contracts with, or refers a licensed professional
 451 who has received advanced training and experience in intravenous
 452 infusion therapy and who administers infusion therapy to a
 453 patient in the patient's home or place of residence.

454 (17) "Home infusion therapy" means the administration of
 455 intravenous pharmacological or nutritional products to a patient
 456 in his or her home.

457 (18) "Nurse registry" means any person that procures,
 458 offers, promises, or attempts to secure health-care-related
 459 contracts for registered nurses, licensed practical nurses,
 460 certified nursing assistants, home health aides, companions, or
 461 homemakers, who are compensated by fees as independent

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

462 contractors, including, but not limited to, contracts for the
 463 provision of services to patients and contracts to provide
 464 private duty or staffing services to health care facilities
 465 licensed under chapter 395, this chapter, or chapter 429 or other
 466 business entities.

467 (19) "Organization" means a corporation, government or
 468 governmental subdivision or agency, partnership or association,
 469 or any other legal or commercial entity, any of which involve
 470 more than one health care professional discipline; a health care
 471 professional and a home health aide or certified nursing
 472 assistant; more than one home health aide; more than one
 473 certified nursing assistant; or a home health aide and a
 474 certified nursing assistant. The term does not include an entity
 475 that provides services using only volunteers or only individuals
 476 related by blood or marriage to the patient or client.

477 (20) "Patient" means any person who receives home health
 478 services in his or her home or place of residence.

479 (21) "Personal care" means assistance to a patient in the
 480 activities of daily living, such as dressing, bathing, eating, or
 481 personal hygiene, and assistance in physical transfer,
 482 ambulation, and in administering medications as permitted by
 483 rule.

484 (22) "Physician" means a person licensed under chapter 458,
 485 chapter 459, chapter 460, or chapter 461.

486 (23) "Physician assistant" means a person who is a graduate
 487 of an approved program or its equivalent, or meets standards
 488 approved by the boards, and is licensed to perform medical
 489 services delegated by the supervising physician, as defined in s.
 490 458.347 or s. 459.022.

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

491 (24) "Skilled care" means nursing services or therapeutic
 492 services required by law to be delivered by a health care
 493 professional who is licensed under part I of chapter 464; part I,
 494 part III, or part V of chapter 468; or chapter 486 and who is
 495 employed by or under contract with a licensed home health agency
 496 or is referred by a licensed nurse registry.

497 (25) "Staffing services" means services provided to a
 498 health care facility or other business entity on a temporary
 499 basis by licensed health care personnel and by certified nursing
 500 assistants and home health aides who are employed by, or work
 501 under the auspices of, a licensed home health agency or who are
 502 registered with a licensed nurse registry. Staffing services may
 503 be provided anywhere within the state.

504 Section 12. Subsections (3), (4), and (5) of section
 505 400.464, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

506 400.464 Home health agencies to be licensed; expiration of
 507 license; exemptions; unlawful acts; penalties.--

508 (3) Any home infusion therapy provider shall be licensed as
 509 a home health agency. Any infusion therapy provider currently
 510 authorized to receive Medicare reimbursement under a DME - Part B
 511 Provider number for the provision of infusion therapy shall be
 512 licensed as a noncertified home health agency. Such a provider
 513 shall continue to receive that specified Medicare reimbursement
 514 without being certified so long as the reimbursement is limited
 515 to those items authorized pursuant to the DME - Part B Provider
 516 Agreement and the agency is licensed in compliance with the other
 517 provisions of ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~.

518 (4) (a) An organization may not provide, offer, or advertise
 519 home health services to the public unless the organization has a

520 valid license or is specifically exempted under ss. 400.461-
 521 400.518 ~~this part~~. An organization that offers or advertises to
 522 the public any service for which licensure or registration is
 523 required under ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~ must include in the
 524 advertisement the license number or registration number issued to
 525 the organization by the agency. The agency shall assess a fine of
 526 not less than \$100 to any licensee or registrant who fails to
 527 include the license or registration number when submitting the
 528 advertisement for publication, broadcast, or printing. The fine
 529 for a second or subsequent offense is \$500. The holder of a
 530 license issued under ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~ may not
 531 advertise or indicate to the public that it holds a home health
 532 agency or nurse registry license other than the one it has been
 533 issued.

534 (b) The operation or maintenance of an unlicensed home
 535 health agency or the performance of any home health services in
 536 violation of ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~ is declared a
 537 nuisance, inimical to the public health, welfare, and safety. The
 538 agency or any state attorney may, in addition to other remedies
 539 provided in ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~, bring an action for an
 540 injunction to restrain such violation, or to enjoin the future
 541 operation or maintenance of the home health agency or the
 542 provision of home health services in violation of ss. 400.461-
 543 400.518 ~~this part~~, until compliance with ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this~~
 544 ~~part~~ or the rules adopted under ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~ has
 545 been demonstrated to the satisfaction of the agency.

546 (c) A person who violates paragraph (a) is subject to an
 547 injunctive proceeding under s. 400.515. A violation of paragraph
 548 (a) is a deceptive and unfair trade practice and constitutes a

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

549 violation of the Florida Deceptive and Unfair Trade Practices Act
550 under part II of chapter 501.

551 (d) A person who violates the provisions of paragraph (a)
552 commits a misdemeanor of the second degree, punishable as
553 provided in s. 775.082 or s. 775.083. Any person who commits a
554 second or subsequent violation commits a misdemeanor of the first
555 degree, punishable as provided in s. 775.082 or s. 775.083. Each
556 day of continuing violation constitutes a separate offense.

557 (e) Any person who owns, operates, or maintains an
558 unlicensed home health agency and who, within 10 working days
559 after receiving notification from the agency, fails to cease
560 operation and apply for a license under ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this~~
561 ~~part~~ commits a misdemeanor of the second degree, punishable as
562 provided in s. 775.082 or s. 775.083. Each day of continued
563 operation is a separate offense.

564 (f) Any home health agency that fails to cease operation
565 after agency notification may be fined \$500 for each day of
566 noncompliance.

567 (5) The following are exempt from the licensure
568 requirements of ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~:

569 (a) A home health agency operated by the Federal
570 Government.

571 (b) Home health services provided by a state agency, either
572 directly or through a contractor with:

- 573 1. The Department of Elderly Affairs.
- 574 2. The Department of Health, a community health center, or
- 575 a rural health network that furnishes home visits for the purpose
- 576 of providing environmental assessments, case management, health

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

577 education, personal care services, family planning, or followup
 578 treatment, or for the purpose of monitoring and tracking disease.

579 3. Services provided to persons with developmental
 580 disabilities, as defined in s. 393.063.

581 4. Companion and sitter organizations that were registered
 582 under s. 400.509(1) on January 1, 1999, and were authorized to
 583 provide personal services under a developmental services provider
 584 certificate on January 1, 1999, may continue to provide such
 585 services to past, present, and future clients of the organization
 586 who need such services, notwithstanding the provisions of this
 587 act.

588 5. The Department of Children and Family Services.

589 (c) A health care professional, whether or not
 590 incorporated, who is licensed under chapter 457; chapter 458;
 591 chapter 459; part I of chapter 464; chapter 467; part I, part
 592 III, part V, or part X of chapter 468; chapter 480; chapter 486;
 593 chapter 490; or chapter 491; and who is acting alone within the
 594 scope of his or her professional license to provide care to
 595 patients in their homes.

596 (d) A home health aide or certified nursing assistant who
 597 is acting in his or her individual capacity, within the
 598 definitions and standards of his or her occupation, and who
 599 provides hands-on care to patients in their homes.

600 (e) An individual who acts alone, in his or her individual
 601 capacity, and who is not employed by or affiliated with a
 602 licensed home health agency or registered with a licensed nurse
 603 registry. This exemption does not entitle an individual to
 604 perform home health services without the required professional
 605 license.

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

606 (f) The delivery of instructional services in home dialysis
607 and home dialysis supplies and equipment.

608 (g) The delivery of nursing home services for which the
609 nursing home is licensed under part II of this chapter, to serve
610 its residents in its facility.

611 (h) The delivery of assisted living facility services for
612 which the assisted living facility is licensed under part I of
613 chapter 429, to serve its residents in its facility.

614 (i) The delivery of hospice services for which the hospice
615 is licensed under part IV of this chapter, to serve hospice
616 patients admitted to its service.

617 (j) A hospital that provides services for which it is
618 licensed under chapter 395.

619 (k) The delivery of community residential services for
620 which the community residential home is licensed under chapter
621 419, to serve the residents in its facility.

622 (l) A not-for-profit, community-based agency that provides
623 early intervention services to infants and toddlers.

624 (m) Certified rehabilitation agencies and comprehensive
625 outpatient rehabilitation facilities that are certified under
626 Title 18 of the Social Security Act.

627 (n) The delivery of adult family-care home services for
628 which the adult family-care home is licensed under part II of
629 chapter 429, to serve the residents in its facility.

630 Section 13. Subsections (2), (7), (10), and (14) of section
631 400.471, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

632 400.471 Application for license; fee; provisional license;
633 temporary permit.--

634 (2) The initial applicant must file with the application
 635 satisfactory proof that the home health agency is in compliance
 636 with ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~ and applicable rules,
 637 including:

638 (a) A listing of services to be provided, either directly
 639 by the applicant or through contractual arrangements with
 640 existing providers.

641 (b) The number and discipline of professional staff to be
 642 employed.

643 (c) Proof of financial ability to operate.

644 (d) Completion of questions concerning volume data on the
 645 renewal application as determined by rule.

646 (7) Sixty days before the expiration date, an application
 647 for renewal must be submitted to the agency under oath on forms
 648 furnished by it, and a license must be renewed if the applicant
 649 has met the requirements established under ss. 400.461-400.518
 650 ~~this part~~ and applicable rules. The home health agency must file
 651 with the application satisfactory proof that it is in compliance
 652 with ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~ and applicable rules. If there
 653 is evidence of financial instability, the home health agency must
 654 submit satisfactory proof of its financial ability to comply with
 655 the requirements of ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~. The agency
 656 shall impose an administrative fine of \$50 per day for each day
 657 the home health agency fails to file an application within the
 658 timeframe specified in this subsection. Each day of continuing
 659 violation is a separate violation; however, the aggregate of such
 660 fines may not exceed \$500.

661 (10) The license fee and renewal fee required of a home
 662 health agency are nonrefundable. The agency shall set the license

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

663 fees in an amount that is sufficient to cover its costs in
 664 carrying out its responsibilities under ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this~~
 665 ~~part~~, but not to exceed \$2,000. However, state, county, or
 666 municipal governments applying for licenses under ss. 400.461-
 667 400.518 ~~this part~~ are exempt from the payment of license fees.
 668 All fees collected under ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~ must be
 669 deposited in the Health Care Trust Fund for the administration of
 670 ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~.

671 (14) The agency may not issue a license to a home health
 672 agency that has any unpaid fines assessed under ss. 400.461-
 673 400.518 ~~this part~~.

674 Section 14. Paragraph (a) of subsection (2) of section
 675 400.474, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

676 400.474 Denial, suspension, revocation of license;
 677 injunction; grounds; penalties.--

678 (2) Any of the following actions by a home health agency or
 679 its employee is grounds for disciplinary action by the agency:

680 (a) Violation of ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~ or of
 681 applicable rules.

682 Section 15. Subsection (2) of section 400.4785, Florida
 683 Statutes, is amended to read:

684 400.4785 Patients with Alzheimer's disease or other related
 685 disorders; staff training requirements; certain disclosures.--

686 (2) An agency licensed under ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~
 687 which claims that it provides special care for persons who have
 688 Alzheimer's disease or other related disorders must disclose in
 689 its advertisements or in a separate document those services that
 690 distinguish the care as being especially applicable to, or
 691 suitable for, such persons. The agency must give a copy of all

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

692 such advertisements or a copy of the document to each person who
 693 requests information about the agency and must maintain a copy of
 694 all such advertisements and documents in its records. The Agency
 695 for Health Care Administration shall examine all such
 696 advertisements and documents in the agency's records as part of
 697 the license renewal procedure.

698 Section 16. Subsection (1) of section 400.484, Florida
 699 Statutes, is amended to read:

700 400.484 Right of inspection; deficiencies; fines.--

701 (1) Any duly authorized officer or employee of the agency
 702 may make such inspections and investigations as are necessary in
 703 order to determine the state of compliance with ss. 400.461-
 704 400.518 ~~this part~~ and with applicable rules. The right of
 705 inspection extends to any business that the agency has reason to
 706 believe is being operated as a home health agency without a
 707 license, but such inspection of any such business may not be made
 708 without the permission of the owner or person in charge unless a
 709 warrant is first obtained from a circuit court. Any application
 710 for a license issued under ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~ or for
 711 license renewal constitutes permission for an appropriate
 712 inspection to verify the information submitted on or in
 713 connection with the application.

714 Section 17. Subsection (5) of section 400.487, Florida
 715 Statutes, is amended to read:

716 400.487 Home health service agreements; physician's,
 717 physician assistant's, and advanced registered nurse
 718 practitioner's treatment orders; patient assessment;
 719 establishment and review of plan of care; provision of services;
 720 orders not to resuscitate.--

721 (5) When nursing services are ordered, the home health
 722 agency to which a patient has been admitted for care must provide
 723 the initial admission visit, all service evaluation visits, and
 724 the discharge visit by a direct employee. Services provided by
 725 others under contractual arrangements to a home health agency
 726 must be monitored and managed by the admitting home health
 727 agency. The admitting home health agency is fully responsible for
 728 ensuring that all care provided through its employees or contract
 729 staff is delivered in accordance with ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this~~
 730 ~~part~~ and applicable rules.

731 Section 18. Section 400.495, Florida Statutes, is amended
 732 to read:

733 400.495 Notice of toll-free telephone number for central
 734 abuse hotline.--On or before the first day home health services
 735 are provided to a patient, any home health agency or nurse
 736 registry licensed under ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~ must inform
 737 the patient and his or her immediate family, if appropriate, of
 738 the right to report abusive, neglectful, or exploitative
 739 practices. The statewide toll-free telephone number for the
 740 central abuse hotline must be provided to patients in a manner
 741 that is clearly legible and must include the words: "To report
 742 abuse, neglect, or exploitation, please call toll-free (phone
 743 number) ." The Agency for Health Care Administration shall adopt
 744 rules that provide for 90 days' advance notice of a change in the
 745 toll-free telephone number and that outline due process
 746 procedures, as provided under chapter 120, for home health agency
 747 personnel and nurse registry personnel who are reported to the
 748 central abuse hotline. Home health agencies and nurse registries

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

749 shall establish appropriate policies and procedures for providing
750 such notice to patients.

751 Section 19. Section 400.497, Florida Statutes, is amended
752 to read:

753 400.497 Rules establishing minimum standards.--The agency
754 shall adopt, publish, and enforce rules to implement ss. 400.461-
755 400.518 ~~this part~~, including, as applicable, ss. 400.506 and
756 400.509, which must provide reasonable and fair minimum standards
757 relating to:

758 (1) The home health aide competency test and home health
759 aide training. The agency shall create the home health aide
760 competency test and establish the curriculum and instructor
761 qualifications for home health aide training. Licensed home
762 health agencies or organizations licensed or registered under s.
763 400.509 that provide personal care may provide this training and
764 shall furnish documentation of such training to other licensed
765 home health agencies upon request. Successful passage of the
766 competency test by home health aides or organizations licensed or
767 registered under s. 400.509 may be substituted for the training
768 required under this section and any rule adopted pursuant
769 thereto.

770 (2) Shared staffing. The agency shall allow shared staffing
771 if the home health agency is part of a retirement community that
772 provides multiple levels of care, is located on one campus, is
773 licensed under this chapter or chapter 429, and otherwise meets
774 the requirements of law and rule.

775 (3) The criteria for the frequency of onsite licensure
776 surveys.

777 (4) Licensure application and renewal.

778 (5) The requirements for onsite and electronic
779 accessibility of supervisory personnel of home health agencies.

780 (6) Information to be included in patients' records.

781 (7) Geographic service areas.

782 (8) Preparation of a comprehensive emergency management
783 plan pursuant to s. 400.492.

784 (a) The Agency for Health Care Administration shall adopt
785 rules establishing minimum criteria for the plan and plan
786 updates, with the concurrence of the Department of Health and in
787 consultation with the Department of Community Affairs.

788 (b) The rules must address the requirements in s. 400.492.
789 In addition, the rules shall provide for the maintenance of
790 patient-specific medication lists that can accompany patients who
791 are transported from their homes.

792 (c) The plan is subject to review and approval by the
793 county health department. During its review, the county health
794 department shall contact state and local health and medical
795 stakeholders when necessary. The county health department shall
796 complete its review to ensure that the plan is in accordance with
797 the criteria in the Agency for Health Care Administration rules
798 within 90 days after receipt of the plan and shall approve the
799 plan or advise the home health agency of necessary revisions. If
800 the home health agency fails to submit a plan or fails to submit
801 the requested information or revisions to the county health
802 department within 30 days after written notification from the
803 county health department, the county health department shall
804 notify the Agency for Health Care Administration. The agency
805 shall notify the home health agency that its failure constitutes
806 a deficiency, subject to a fine of \$5,000 per occurrence. If the

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

807 plan is not submitted, information is not provided, or revisions
 808 are not made as requested, the agency may impose the fine.

809 (d) For any home health agency that operates in more than
 810 one county, the Department of Health shall review the plan, after
 811 consulting with state and local health and medical stakeholders
 812 when necessary. The department shall complete its review within
 813 90 days after receipt of the plan and shall approve the plan or
 814 advise the home health agency of necessary revisions. The
 815 department shall make every effort to avoid imposing differing
 816 requirements on a home health agency that operates in more than
 817 one county as a result of differing or conflicting comprehensive
 818 plan requirements of the counties in which the home health agency
 819 operates.

820 (e) The requirements in this subsection do not apply to:

821 1. A facility that is certified under chapter 651 and has a
 822 licensed home health agency used exclusively by residents of the
 823 facility; or

824 2. A retirement community that consists of residential
 825 units for independent living and either a licensed nursing home
 826 or an assisted living facility, and has a licensed home health
 827 agency used exclusively by the residents of the retirement
 828 community, provided the comprehensive emergency management plan
 829 for the facility or retirement community provides for continuous
 830 care of all residents with special needs during an emergency.

831 Section 20. Subsection (3) and paragraph (c) of subsection
 832 (8) of section 400.506, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

833 400.506 Licensure of nurse registries; requirements;
 834 penalties.--

835 (3) Application for license must be made to the Agency for
 836 Health Care Administration on forms furnished by it and must be
 837 accompanied by the appropriate licensure fee, as established by
 838 rule and not to exceed the cost of regulation under ss. 400.461-
 839 400.518 ~~this part~~. The licensure fee for nurse registries may not
 840 exceed \$2,000 and must be deposited in the Health Care Trust
 841 Fund.

842 (8)

843 (c) Any person who owns, operates, or maintains an
 844 unlicensed nurse registry and who, within 10 working days after
 845 receiving notification from the agency, fails to cease operation
 846 and apply for a license under ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~
 847 commits a misdemeanor of the second degree, punishable as
 848 provided in s. 775.082 or s. 775.083. Each day of continued
 849 operation is a separate offense.

850 Section 21. Subsections (1) and (6) of section 400.509,
 851 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

852 400.509 Registration of particular service providers exempt
 853 from licensure; certificate of registration; regulation of
 854 registrants; liability insurance.--

855 (1)(a) Any organization that provides companion services or
 856 homemaker services or that provides personal care services
 857 through employed certified nursing assistants certified under
 858 part II of chapter 464 or through employed home health aides who
 859 are trained and have successfully completed the home health aide
 860 competency test established by the agency under s. 400.497(1) and
 861 does not provide a home health service, other than assisting a
 862 patient with bathing, dressing, toileting, grooming, eating,
 863 physical transfer, and those normal daily routines the patient

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

864 could perform for himself or herself if he or she was physically
 865 capable, to a person is exempt from licensure under ss. 400.461-
 866 400.518 ~~this part~~. However, any organization that provides
 867 companion services, ~~or~~ homemaker services, or personal care
 868 services must register with the agency.

869 (b) Any organization that provides personal care services
 870 must obtain and maintain liability insurance coverage as defined
 871 in s. 624.605(1)(b) in an amount of at least \$250,000 per claim
 872 and must submit proof of liability insurance coverage with an
 873 initial application for registration and with each annual
 874 application for registration renewal.

875 (6) On or before the first day on which services are
 876 provided to a patient or client, any registrant under ss.
 877 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~ must inform the patient or client and
 878 his or her immediate family, if appropriate, of the right to
 879 report abusive, neglectful, or exploitative practices. The
 880 statewide toll-free telephone number for the central abuse
 881 hotline must be provided to patients or clients in a manner that
 882 is clearly legible and must include the words: "To report abuse,
 883 neglect, or exploitation, please call toll-free (phone number)
 884 ." Registrants must establish appropriate policies and
 885 procedures for providing such notice to patients or clients.

886 Section 22. Paragraph (a) of subsection (7) of section
 887 400.512, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

888 400.512 Screening of home health agency personnel; nurse
 889 registry personnel; and companions and homemakers.--The agency
 890 shall require employment or contractor screening as provided in
 891 chapter 435, using the level 1 standards for screening set forth
 892 in that chapter, for home health agency personnel; persons

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

893 referred for employment by nurse registries; and persons employed
894 by companion or homemaker services registered under s. 400.509.

895 (7) (a) It is a misdemeanor of the first degree, punishable
896 under s. 775.082 or s. 775.083, for any person willfully,
897 knowingly, or intentionally to:

898 1. Fail, by false statement, misrepresentation,
899 impersonation, or other fraudulent means, to disclose in any
900 application for voluntary or paid employment a material fact used
901 in making a determination as to such person's qualifications to
902 be an employee under this section;

903 2. Operate or attempt to operate an entity licensed or
904 registered under ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this part~~ with persons who
905 do not meet the minimum standards for good moral character as
906 contained in this section; or

907 3. Use information from the criminal records obtained under
908 this section for any purpose other than screening that person for
909 employment as specified in this section or release such
910 information to any other person for any purpose other than
911 screening for employment under this section.

912 Section 23. Section 400.515, Florida Statutes, is amended
913 to read:

914 400.515 Injunction proceedings.--In addition to the other
915 powers provided under this chapter, the agency may institute
916 injunction proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction to
917 restrain or prevent the establishment or operation of a home
918 health agency or nurse registry that does not have a license or
919 that is in violation of any provision of ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this~~
920 ~~part~~ or any rule adopted pursuant to ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~this~~
921 ~~part~~. The agency may also institute injunction proceedings in a

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

922 court of competent jurisdiction when violation of ss. 400.461-
 923 400.518 ~~this part~~ or of applicable rules constitutes an emergency
 924 affecting the immediate health and safety of a patient or client.

925 Section 24. Paragraph (d) of subsection (5) of section
 926 400.93, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

927 400.93 Licensure required; exemptions; unlawful acts;
 928 penalties.--

929 (5) The following are exempt from home medical equipment
 930 provider licensure, unless they have a separate company,
 931 corporation, or division that is in the business of providing
 932 home medical equipment and services for sale or rent to consumers
 933 at their regular or temporary place of residence pursuant to the
 934 provisions of this part:

935 (d) Home health agencies licensed under ss. 400.461-400.518
 936 ~~part III~~.

937 Section 25. Subsection (28) of section 408.07, Florida
 938 Statutes, is amended to read:

939 408.07 Definitions.--As used in this chapter, with the
 940 exception of ss. 408.031-408.045, the term:

941 (28) "Home health agency" means an organization licensed
 942 under ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~part III of chapter 400~~.

943 Section 26. Subsections (15), (16), and (17) of section
 944 408.802, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

945 408.802 Applicability.--The provisions of this part apply
 946 to the provision of services that require licensure as defined in
 947 this part and to the following entities licensed, registered, or
 948 certified by the agency, as described in chapters 112, 383, 390,
 949 394, 395, 400, 440, 483, and 765:

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

950 (15) Home health agencies, as provided under ss. 400.461-
 951 400.518 ~~part IV of chapter 400.~~

952 (16) Nurse registries, as provided under ss. 400.461-
 953 400.518 ~~part IV of chapter 400.~~

954 (17) Companion services or homemaker services providers, as
 955 provided under ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~part IV of chapter 400.~~

956 Section 27. Paragraph (b) of subsection (7) of section
 957 408.806, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

958 408.806 License application process.--

959 (7)

960 (b) An initial inspection is not required for companion
 961 services or homemaker services providers, as provided under ss.
 962 400.461-400.518 ~~part IV of chapter 400~~, or for health care
 963 services pools, as provided under part IX ~~XII~~ of chapter 400.

964 Section 28. Subsections (15), (16), and (17) of section
 965 408.820, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

966 408.820 Exemptions.--Except as prescribed in authorizing
 967 statutes, the following exemptions shall apply to specified
 968 requirements of this part:

969 (15) Home health agencies, as provided under ss. 400.461-
 970 400.518 ~~part IV of chapter 400~~, are exempt from s. 408.810(10).

971 (16) Nurse registries, as provided under ss. 400.461-
 972 400.518 ~~part IV of chapter 400~~, are exempt from s. 408.810(6) and
 973 (10).

974 (17) Companion services or homemaker services providers, as
 975 provided under ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~part IV of chapter 400~~, are
 976 exempt from s. 408.810(6)-(10).

977 Section 29. Subsection (4) of section 409.905, Florida
 978 Statutes, is amended to read:

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

979 | 409.905 Mandatory Medicaid services.--The agency may make
 980 | payments for the following services, which are required of the
 981 | state by Title XIX of the Social Security Act, furnished by
 982 | Medicaid providers to recipients who are determined to be
 983 | eligible on the dates on which the services were provided. Any
 984 | service under this section shall be provided only when medically
 985 | necessary and in accordance with state and federal law. Mandatory
 986 | services rendered by providers in mobile units to Medicaid
 987 | recipients may be restricted by the agency. Nothing in this
 988 | section shall be construed to prevent or limit the agency from
 989 | adjusting fees, reimbursement rates, lengths of stay, number of
 990 | visits, number of services, or any other adjustments necessary to
 991 | comply with the availability of moneys and any limitations or
 992 | directions provided for in the General Appropriations Act or
 993 | chapter 216.

994 | (4) HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES.--The agency shall pay for
 995 | nursing and home health aide services, supplies, appliances, and
 996 | durable medical equipment, necessary to assist a recipient living
 997 | at home. An entity that provides services pursuant to this
 998 | subsection shall be licensed under ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~part III~~
 999 | ~~of chapter 400~~. These services, equipment, and supplies, or
 1000 | reimbursement therefor, may be limited as provided in the General
 1001 | Appropriations Act and do not include services, equipment, or
 1002 | supplies provided to a person residing in a hospital or nursing
 1003 | facility.

1004 | (a) In providing home health care services, the agency may
 1005 | require prior authorization of care based on diagnosis.

1006 | (b) The agency shall implement a comprehensive utilization
 1007 | management program that requires prior authorization of all

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

1008 private duty nursing services, an individualized treatment plan
 1009 that includes information about medication and treatment orders,
 1010 treatment goals, methods of care to be used, and plans for care
 1011 coordination by nurses and other health professionals. The
 1012 utilization management program shall also include a process for
 1013 periodically reviewing the ongoing use of private duty nursing
 1014 services. The assessment of need shall be based on a child's
 1015 condition, family support and care supplements, a family's
 1016 ability to provide care, and a family's and child's schedule
 1017 regarding work, school, sleep, and care for other family
 1018 dependents. When implemented, the private duty nursing
 1019 utilization management program shall replace the current
 1020 authorization program used by the Agency for Health Care
 1021 Administration and the Children's Medical Services program of the
 1022 Department of Health. The agency may competitively bid on a
 1023 contract to select a qualified organization to provide
 1024 utilization management of private duty nursing services. The
 1025 agency is authorized to seek federal waivers to implement this
 1026 initiative.

1027 Section 30. Paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section
 1028 429.04, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

1029 429.04 Facilities to be licensed; exemptions.--

1030 (2) The following are exempt from licensure under this
 1031 part:

1032 (g) Any facility certified under chapter 651, or a
 1033 retirement community, may provide services authorized under this
 1034 part or ss. 400.461-400.518 ~~part III of chapter 400~~ to its
 1035 residents who live in single-family homes, duplexes,
 1036 quadruplexes, or apartments located on the campus without

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

1037 obtaining a license to operate an assisted living facility if
 1038 residential units within such buildings are used by residents who
 1039 do not require staff supervision for that portion of the day when
 1040 personal services are not being delivered and the owner obtains a
 1041 home health license to provide such services. However, any
 1042 building or distinct part of a building on the campus that is
 1043 designated for persons who receive personal services and require
 1044 supervision beyond that which is available while such services
 1045 are being rendered must be licensed in accordance with this part.
 1046 If a facility provides personal services to residents who do not
 1047 otherwise require supervision and the owner is not licensed as a
 1048 home health agency, the buildings or distinct parts of buildings
 1049 where such services are rendered must be licensed under this
 1050 part. A resident of a facility that obtains a home health license
 1051 may contract with a home health agency of his or her choice,
 1052 provided that the home health agency provides liability insurance
 1053 and workers' compensation coverage for its employees. Facilities
 1054 covered by this exemption may establish policies that give
 1055 residents the option of contracting for services and care beyond
 1056 that which is provided by the facility to enable them to age in
 1057 place. For purposes of this section, a retirement community
 1058 consists of a facility licensed under this part or under part II
 1059 of chapter 400, and apartments designed for independent living
 1060 located on the same campus.

1061 Section 31. Subsection (5) of section 483.285, Florida
 1062 Statutes, is amended to read:

1063 483.285 Application of part; exemptions.--This part applies
 1064 to all multiphasic health testing centers within the state, but
 1065 does not apply to:

→

PCB HCC 07-17

Redraft - A

YEAR

1066 (5) A home health agency licensed under ss. 400.461-400.518
 1067 ~~part IV of chapter 400.~~

1068 Section 32. Subsection (1) of section 627.6617, Florida
 1069 Statutes, is amended to read:

1070 627.6617 Coverage for home health care services.--

1071 (1) Any group health insurance policy providing coverage on
 1072 an expense-incurred basis shall provide coverage for home health
 1073 care by a home health care agency licensed pursuant to ss.
 1074 400.461-400.518 ~~part IV of chapter 400.~~ Such coverage may be
 1075 limited to home health care under a plan of treatment prescribed
 1076 by a licensed physician. Services may be performed by a
 1077 registered graduate nurse, a licensed practical nurse, a physical
 1078 therapist, a speech therapist, an occupational therapist, or a
 1079 home health aide. Provisions for utilization review may be
 1080 imposed, provided that similar provisions apply to all other
 1081 types of health care services.

1082 Section 33. This act shall take effect July 1, 2007.



Healthcare Council

**Tuesday, April 10, 2007
9:00 AM
Morris Hall**

Addendum "A" (4/10/07; 7:00 a.m.)

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION ___ (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT ___ (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN ___ (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare
2 Representative(s) Bean offered the following:

3
4 **Amendment to Amendment (01 strike-all) by Representative**
5 **Flores (with title amendment)**

6 Remove line(s) 138-162 and insert:

7 (4) BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH TRUST FUND AND GRANTS-IN-AID.-

8 (a) The Secretary of Health shall make grants-in-aid from
9 the Biomedical Research Trust Fund in accordance with the
10 provision of this section, subject to a specific appropriation
11 in the General Appropriations Act.

12 (b) The Department of Health shall require any applicant
13 for a grant-in-aid under this section, for the purpose of
14 conducting stem cell research, to submit a complete description
15 of the applicant's organization, the applicant's plans for stem
16 cell research, the applicant's proposed funding for such
17 research from sources other than the state, and the applicant's
18 proposed arrangements concerning financial benefits to the state
19 as a result of any patent, royalty payment, or similar right
20 resulting from any stem cell research made possible by the
21 awarding of the grant-in-aid. The Stem Cell Research and Ethics
22 Advisory Council shall provide recommendation to the Secretary
23 of Health with respect to the as warding such grants-in-aid.

HOUSE AMENDMENT FOR COUNCIL/COMMITTEE PURPOSES
Amendment No. 1a (for drafter's use only)

24
25
26
27
28
29

===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

Remove line 289 and insert:

Trust Fund for stem cell research subject to a specific
appropriation in the General Appropriations Act; providing
requirements

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED _____ (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED _____ (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION _____ (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT _____ (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN _____ (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare
2 Representative(s) Bean offered the following:

3
4 **Amendment to Amendment (01 strike-all) by Representative**
5 **Flores (with title amendment)**

6 Remove line(s) 185-192.

7
8

9 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

10 Remove line(s) 294 and insert:
11 grants-in-aid; amending s. 20.435,

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION ___ (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT ___ (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN ___ (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare
2 Representative(s) Bean offered the following:

3
4 **Amendment to Amendment (01 strike-all) by Representative**
5 **Flores (with title amendments)**

6 Insert before the period at the end of line 69:
7 , subject to a specific appropriation in the General
8 Appropriations Act

9
10
11 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

12 Remove line(s) 287 and insert:
13 providing duties and responsibilities; providing per diem
14 and travel expenses, subject to a specific appropriation;
15 providing requirements

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED ___ (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION ___ (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT ___ (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN ___ (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare
2 Representative(s) Bean offered the following:

3
4 **Amendment to Amendment (01 strike-all) by Representative**
5 **Flores (with title amendments)**

6 Remove line 238 and insert:
7 Educational publication, subject to a specific
8 appropriation in the General Appropriations Act, that includes
9 objective information

10
11
12
13
14
15

===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

 Remove line(s) 298 and insert:
 Health to prepare and distribute, subject to a specific
appropriation, a publication regarding the process,

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED _____ (Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED _____ (Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION _____ (Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT _____ (Y/N)
WITHDRAWN _____ (Y/N)
OTHER _____

1 Council/Committee hearing bill: Healthcare
2 Representative(s) Bean offered the following:

3
4 **Amendment to Amendment (strike-all) by Representative Homan**
5 **(with title amendment)**

6 Remove line 180 and insert:
7 Section 2. This act shall take effect only if a specific
8 appropriation is made in the General Appropriations Act for
9 fiscal year 2007-2008.

10
11 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

12 Remove line(s) 191 and insert:
13 making authority; providing a contingent effective date.